

The logo consists of the letters "CRC" in a bold, serif font, slanted slightly to the right, enclosed within a light gray circle.

CRC

OCCUPATIONAL
HAZARDS
in the
HEALTH
PROFESSIONS

Dag K. Brune
Christer Edling

The logo consists of the letters "CRC" in a bold, serif font, slanted slightly to the right, enclosed within a light gray circle.

CRC

PRESS

Occupational Hazards in the Health Professions

Editors

Dag K. Brune, Ph. D.

Chairman

A & J Brune Memorial Foundation

Oslo, Norway

Christer Edling, Ph.D.

Professor of Occupational Medicine

Department of Occupational Medicine

University Hospital

Uppsala, Sweden



CRC Press, Inc.
Boca Raton, Florida

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Occupational hazards in the health professions / editors, Dag K. Brune, Christer Edling.

p. cm.

Bibliography; p.

Includes index.

ISBN 0-8493-6931-2

I. Medical personnel--Health and Hygiene. I. Brune, Dag, 1931-

II. Edling, Christer.

RC965.M39023 1989

363.1'1961--dc19

88-23217

CIP

This book represents information obtained from authentic and highly regarded sources. Reprinted material is quoted with permission, and sources are indicated. A wide variety of references are listed. Every reasonable effort has been made to give reliable data and information, but the author and the publisher cannot assume responsibility for the validity of all materials or for the consequences of their use.

Neither this book nor any part may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, microfilming, and recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

All rights reserved. Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the personal or internal use of specific clients, is granted by CRC Press, Inc., provided that \$.50 per page photocopied is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970 USA. The fee code for users of the Transactional Reporting Service is ISBN 0-8493-6931-2/89 \$0.00 + \$.50. The fee is subject to change without notice. For organizations that have been granted a photocopy license by the CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged.

The copyright owner's consent does not extend to copying for general distribution, for promotion, for creating new works, or for resale. Specific permission must be obtained from CRC Press for such copying.

Direct all inquiries to CRC Press, Inc., 2000 Corporate Blvd., N.W., Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

© 1989 by CRC Press, Inc.

International Standard Book Number 0-8493-6931-2

Library of Congress Card Number 88-23217

Printed in the United States of America 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Printed on acid-free paper

PREFACE

An increasing concern about occupational hazards in the health profession has prompted this book. Different topics covered include chemical, biological, and radiation hazards as well as ergonomics, eczema, psychosomatic risks, and indoor climate in the hospital environment.

The veterinary surgery safety aspects for health professionals are similar to those described within the field of human medicine and specific hazards in the veterinary profession have not been surveyed in this book.

Questions and concerns about HIV and AIDS are assigned a separate chapter.

Radiation hazards have been paid particular attention not solely in view of common problems inherent with X-ray therapy and diagnosis, but also in topics dealing with lasers, microwave equipment, as well as ultra- and infrasound equipments.

A dentist who is concerned about the safety aspects of dental surgeries will find that the book includes various topics pertinent to this matter, such as ergonomics specifically devoted to muscular strain, hazards during amalgam treatment, as well as safety recommendations related to curing lights and the handling of vibrating tools.

Due to a broad knowledge of the frequency of injuries inherent with various occupations as well as comprehensive governmental legislation in the appropriate fields in Sweden, such matters have been emphasized according to Swedish experience.

The aim has been to give the book a wide presentation of various safety aspects for different categories of health professionals, and it might be useful for physicians, nurses, dentists, veterinarians, etc. The book may be of particular interest to professionals within the occupational safety area in hospitals and dental clinics.

Several authors have contributed to this book. The editors take the opportunity to forward their sincere thanks to the contributors for fruitful discussions and cooperation in the editing of the book.

The Editors

EDITORS

Dag Brune, Ph.D., was appointed Docent (Associate Professor) in Nuclear Chemistry in 1967 at Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden. From 1957 to 1975 Dr. Brune served as a research associate at the Swedish Atomic Energy Commission at Studsvik, working with basic research in nuclear physics and chemistry as well as implementing nuclear technique in various biomedical, metallurgical, and environmental fields. During this period much attention was devoted to studies of trace elements in the human body, and health related to various occupational conditions. During 1976 to 1982 Dr. Brune served as Head of the Physical/Chemical Division at the Scandinavian Institute of Dental Materials in Oslo, and was mainly active in biomaterial research and in studies of pollution of internal working environments. Special attention was paid to man's internal exposure to various heavy metals from biomaterials. Further, Dr. Brune has been assigned during various periods by the United Nations, working as an expert for the International Atomic Energy Agency in Colombia, Peru, Ecuador, and Turkey, implementing nuclear technology in medical and industrial fields. He has been a visiting scientist at Centre d'Etudes Nucleaires, Grenoble, France, and at the Mayer-Leibnitz Institute in Garching, Munich.

Dr. Brune is author/coauthor of about 120 publications and author/editor of 3 books. He is also chairman of the A & J Brune Memorial Foundation, and has been involved in social and humanitarian activities in Latin America. His current research interest is in the area of trace element research and human ecology.

Christer Edling, M.D., Ph.D., is a Professor of Occupational Medicine and Head of the Department of Occupational Medicine, University Hospital, Uppsala, Sweden.

Dr. Edling obtained a B.A. degree in psychology from Stockholm University in 1962 and his M.D. degree from Karolinska Institute in 1969. He received his Ph.D. degree in occupational medicine from Linköping University in 1983.

He has been the organizer, chairman, and speaker of several national and international symposia held in Europe, Africa, Australia, and North America. Since 1985 he has been Chairman of the "Section for Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health" at the Swedish Medical Society and since 1984 Chairman of the "Board on Postgraduate Medical Training in Occupational Medicine" at the National Board of Health and Welfare. Furthermore, he is a member of the "Criteria Group" at the National Institute of Occupational Health. He serves on the editorial board of the *Scandinavian Journal of Work Environment & Health* and is a member of several national and international professional societies. He has authored or coauthored more than 100 papers dealing with research areas such as occupational epidemiology, radon and lung cancer, solvents and neurotoxic effects, as well as irritants and nasal disturbances.

His current research interests are in the areas of occupational cancer and toxic effects of gases and vapors.

CONTRIBUTORS

Elisabet Broberg, M.S.

Senior Statistician
National Board of Occupational Safety &
Health
Solna, Sweden

Lars G. Burman, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor
Department of Bacteriology
National Bacteriological Laboratories
Stockholm, Sweden

Lars Gerhardsson, M.D., Ph.D.

Department of Occupational Medicine
University Hospital
Umea, Sweden

Catharina Hagberg, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Department of Orthodontics
Karolinska Institute
Huddinge, Sweden

Mats Hagberg, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor
National Institute of Occupational Health
Solna, Sweden

Tore Kalager, M.D.

Chief Physician
Department of Internal Medicine
Buskerud sentraalsykehus
Drammen, Norway

Ole Didrik Laerum, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor
The Gade Institute
Department of Pathology
Haukeland Hospital
University of Bergen
Bergen, Norway

Elisabeth Lagerlöf, M.A.

Work Environment Attache
Swedish Embassy
Washington, D.C.

Arne Lervik, D.D.S.

Occupational Dentist
Oslo, Norway

Egil Langaas, M.D.

Department of Infection Control
Rikshospitalet
Oslo, Norway

Per Lundberg, Ph.D.

Scientific Secretary
Department of Toxicology
National Institute of Occupational Health
Solna, Sweden

Ronnie Lundström, D.Med.Sc.

Associate Professor
National Institute of Occupational Health
Umeå, Sweden

Andreas O. Myking, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor
The Gade Institute
Department of Pathology
Haukeland Hospital
University of Bergen
Bergen, Norway

Eskil Nilsson, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor
Department of Dermatology
Sundsvall Hospital
Sundsvall, Sweden

Roland Örtengren, Ph.D.

Professor
Department of Industrial Ergonomics
University of Linköping
Linköping, Sweden

Bertil R. R. Persson, Ph.D.

Professor
Radiation Physics Department
University Hospital
Lund, Sweden

Bodil Persson, M.D.
Senior Registrar
Department of Occupational Medicine
University Hospital
Linköping, Sweden

Erik Røystrand
Chief Technician
Department of Histopathology
Haukeland Hospital
Bergen, Norway

Töres Theorell, M.D., Ph.D.
Professor
National Institute for Psychosocial Factors
& Health
Stockholm, Sweden

J. D. G. Troup, Ph.D.
Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Department of Orthopedic & Accident
Surgery
University of Liverpool
Liverpool, England
and Consultant and Visiting Professor
Institute of Occupational Health
Helsinki, Finland

John Widström M.Hs.
Occupational Hygienist
Department of Occupational Medicine
University Hospital
Uppsala, Sweden

D. P. Wyon, Ph.D.
Human Criteria Laboratory
National Swedish Institute for Building
Research
Gävle, Sweden

SCIENTIFIC ADVISORS

Gunnar Nordberg, M.D., Ph.D.
Professor
Department of Hygiene and Environmental
Medicine
Umeå University
Umeå, Sweden

Maj Strandberg, M.D.
Chief Physician
Occupational Health Unit
Falun Hospital
Falun, Sweden

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1	
General Concepts	1
P. Lundberg	
Chapter 2	
Occupational Injuries and Diseases	11
E. Lagerlöf and E. Broberg	
Chapter 3	
Indoor Climate	29
D. P. Wyon	
Chapter 4	
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)	49
L. G. Burman	
Chapter 5	
Microbiological Hazards.....	71
E. Lingaas and T. Kalagar	
Chapter 6	
Anesthetic Gases	121
C. Edling	
Chapter 7	
Antineoplastic Agents	131
J. Widström and C. Edling	
Chapter 8	
Methyl Methacrylate	141
J. Widström	
Chapter 9	
Histopathological Laboratories	147
A. O. Myking, E. Røynstrand, and O. D. Laerum	
Chapter 10	
Radiation Hazards	163
B. R. R. Persson	
Chapter 11	
Biomechanical Aspects of Bodyloading During Work and Sport	237
R. Örtengren	
Chapter 12	
Ergonomics for Health Professionals in Hospitals and the Community	251
J. D. G. Troup	

Chapter 13	
Eczema.....	271
E. Nilsson	
Chapter 14	
Hazards in the Dental Environment — Curing Lights and High-Speed	
Handpieces	291
A. Lervik	
Chapter 15	
Effects of Vibration in the Hands	299
R. Lundström	
Chapter 16	
Mercury in Dentistry	307
L. Gerhardsson and D. K. Brune	
Chapter 17	
Risks and Prevention of Musculoskeletal Disorders Among Dentists	323
M. Hagberg and C. Hagberg	
Chapter 18	
Dental Laboratories.....	333
B. Persson and D. K. Brune	
Chapter 19	
The Psychosocial Working Environment	347
T. Theorell	
Index	359

Chapter 1

GENERAL CONCEPTS

Per Lundberg

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introduction	2
II.	Exposure Limit Values and Risk Management.....	2
III.	Halothane, Exposure Limit Values.....	3
IV.	Nitrous Oxide, Exposure Limit Values	5
V.	Occupational Standards Other than Exposure Limit Values	5
	A. Anesthetic Gases	5
	B. Cytotoxic Drugs.....	6
VI.	Monitoring Exposure Levels	6
VII.	Concluding Remarks	7
	Appendix: Useful Addresses.....	7
	References	8

I. INTRODUCTION

In this chapter, a few examples are given of substances which might involve a risk for the health professionals. The hazards of these chemicals will be dealt with in more detail elsewhere in this book, as will the hazards of, for example, inorganic mercury in dental offices and formaldehyde in pathological departments. The examples given are merely to illustrate different ways of providing occupational standards and to point out that there exist some national differences in regulating the work environment.

The basis for providing occupational safety for health professionals is the same as for occupational safety for the working environment as such. The regulatory authorities provide occupational standards which may be recommendations or which may have a legal status. Usually, in the area of occupational health, one thinks of standards in terms of exposure limit values for workplace contaminants, but standards may, for example, involve requirements of the best available technology.

II. EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Laws, recommendations, stipulations, and engineering standards, etc. for acceptable and permitted levels of chemicals in workroom air have been published during the last 50 years. Such lists exist in more than 70 countries. However, few countries generate or update their lists independently. The expression "exposure limit value" is used here as a general term and will therefore cover the various expressions employed in the national lists, such as "maximum allowable concentration", "threshold limit value", "permissible level", "limit value", "average limit value", "permissible limit", "time-weighted average", "industrial hygiene standard", etc. The definition of these various expressions is given in the separate national lists, but it should be noted that the same terms are used with different meanings. As an example, the expression "maximum permissible concentration" in certain countries indicates ceiling values, whereas in others it defines average concentrations.¹

The risk management underlying the occupational exposure limit values can be divided into four steps:

1. Risk identification
2. Risk estimation
3. Risk evaluation
4. Risk control

At least the first two steps are scientific issues and the last two are political and administrative in nature. It is important to realize that risk management is a focus for the driving forces of society. This fact also makes a simple comparison of exposure limit values from different countries partly misleading. Within the context of different health policies and differences in technical development and economic capacities, national exposure limit values will differ. However, all countries can strive to achieve a common scientific approach in a standard setting.

In the first phase in setting exposure limit values, experts evaluate the current knowledge on a toxic compound. Knowledge of the adverse effects of many toxic substances is, however, limited. Furthermore, the conclusions drawn are often based on the effects of short-term experiments only. Consequently, long-term effects such as carcinogenicity and neurobehavioral effects may not have been considered. In the second phase of the establishment of an exposure limit value, technological and economical consequences are considered. The final value is thus usually a compromise between the medical/toxicological, technical, and economical points of view which means it is the result of political decision making. Exposure

limit values should therefore be considered primarily as administrative norms. They may have a legal status or be recommendations. They should never be used as fine lines between safe and dangerous concentrations. They rather reflect exposures accepted by the society.

The scientific parts of the risk management should deal with published scientific literature only. The assessment should aim to describe dose-effect relationships, dose-response relationships, and the critical effect. These concepts can be defined as follows. *Dose-effect* relationship means a factor-specified relationship between dose or exposure and the degree of effect on the individual level. *Dose-response* relationship describes a factor-specific relation between dose or exposure and the frequency of affected individuals. A dose-response relationship can be obtained for different types of effects, such as irritation, peripheral neuropathy, or cancer. A *critical effect*, finally, may be defined as that particular effect which appears earliest or at the lowest exposure level. The critical effect could be any adverse and unwanted effect and is not merely the most dramatic effect. With this use of the concept, the best prevention to any acute or chronic change will be obtained.

The documentations of the medical/toxicological considerations are published in some countries. For example, the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH),² the Federal Republic of Germany,³ and Sweden⁴ yearly publish a documentation for new or revised exposure limit values. The technological and economical considerations are usually not publicly documented. The ACGIH is an association of scientists and hygienists within the occupational health sciences. They publish annually an unofficial list of exposure limit values, called threshold limit values (TLVs). The ACGIH values are only intended as recommendations and do not represent the official U.S. occupational exposure limits, although some of their values have been adopted by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) as official values for the U.S.

Except for the documents specifically written in connection with national exposure limit values, evaluated information on health hazards is produced by some international bodies. The International Program on Chemical Safety (IPCS) is a joint venture of the United Nations Environmental Program, the International Labor Organization (ILO), the the World Health Organization (WHO). WHO, under this joint sponsorship, publishes environmental health criteria, where ad hoc expert groups evaluate the health effects of chemicals. The WHO also publishes technical reports where some of them also give recommendations for health-based occupational exposure limits. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), within the WHO, evaluates the carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans, presented in a series of monographs. Here, too, the evaluation is made by ad hoc expert working groups. (Some addresses to distributors of the different documents mentioned here are given in the Appendix to this chapter.)

A large body of scientific articles and reviews has, during the last decades, been published concerning interpretation and management of exposure limit values; some examples are given in the reference list.⁵⁻²⁵ Whatever numerical value an exposure limit is given, it should never be regarded as a borderline between safe and dangerous concentrations. The best practice is to maintain concentrations as low as possible. The differences between different countries can be exemplified by a couple of substances occurring in the work environment of health professionals.

III. HALOTHANE, EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Halothane (2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane) is used as an anesthetic gas, usually together with other halogenated anesthetic gases or nitrous oxide. The introduction of the 1986-1987 ACGIH TLV Booklet²⁶ states: "Threshold limit values refer to airborne concentrations of substances and represent conditions under which it is believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed day after day without adverse effect. Because of wide

variation in individual susceptibility, however, a small percentage of workers may experience discomfort from some substances at concentrations at or below the threshold limit''. The time-weighted average exposure limit in the ACGIH 1986-1987 TLV booklet²⁶ for halothane is given the value of 50 ppm (400 mg/m³). Halothane is placed in the list under "Notice of Intended Changes'', where it has been since the 1984-1985 list. It means that it is not yet adopted, but is considered as a trial limit. The documentation behind this trial limit has not been published. It should be noticed in this context that the lists given by the ACGIH are used in many countries as the basis for their own national exposure limit levels.

In Sweden the National Board of Occupational Safety and Health (NBOSH) gives a list of exposure limit values.²⁷ The list has a legal status through the Occupational and Safety Act. The scientific considerations are handled by the Criteria Group for Occupational Standards. This group consists of, besides occupational health scientists from the Institute of Occupational Health (former Research Department of NBOSH) and from the universities, experts from the employers' and employees' central organizations. For each substance discussed, the Criteria Group publishes a consensus report.⁴ Another group, within the Supervision Department of NBOSH, takes care of the technical and economical issues and proposes exposure limit values which are finally promulgated by the Laymen Board of NBOSH.

Halothane is, in the Swedish list of exposure limits, given a value of 5 ppm (40 mg/m³). Furthermore, it is said that "the same value expressed in parts per million is also applied to similar halogenated anesthetizing gases which do not have their own set of limit values."²⁷ In their consensus report on halothane,²⁸ the Criteria Group concluded that the critical effect of exposure to halothane seems to be its effect on the central nervous system (CNS). The Criteria Group also concludes that "in estimating the risks of halothane exposure the possible effects on pregnancy outcome should be taken into account."²⁸

In the Federal Republic of Germany (FRG), a special Commission for the Investigation of Health Hazards of Compounds in the Work Area has been established in order to deal with exposure limit values. The commission annually produces a list of exposure limit values, which has official status, and also, since 1972, prepares scientific documentation with an argumentation to justify the magnitude of the exposure limit value. The commission consists of scientists from universities and industry.

Halothane, in the list from the FRG,²⁹ is given an exposure limit value of 5 ppm (40 mg/m³). In the scientific documentation³ on halothane (written in 1979), the commission notes that an indirect risk estimation must be used, as the epidemiological and experimental data are inadequate. Halothane gives trifluoroacetic acid as a metabolite, which is easily accumulated in the body. This metabolite interferes possibly with trichloroacetic acid in binding to plasma proteins. The commission therefore proposes that the blood level of trifluoroacetic acid should not exceed 2.5 µg/ml and that an exposure limit value of 5 ppm would satisfy that. They also stress the uncertainty in this risk estimation.

Although the exposure limit value for halothane is the same in Sweden and the FRG, the scientific basis differs. One reason, of course, is that the FRG documentation was prepared in 1979 and the Swedish documentation was prepared in 1985. One other difference between the two countries is that the exposure limit values in the FRG are officially purely health-based while the Swedish exposure limit values are administrative norms based on technological and economical as well as scientific considerations.

The exposure limit values for halothane given above are all time-weighted average concentrations for a normal 8-h workday and a 40-h workweek. However, there also exist *short-term* exposure limits, which usually are 15-min time-weighted average concentrations. The short-term limits are not separate, independent exposure limits, but should be regarded as supplemental where acute health effects are recognized.

Again taking halothane as an example, the ACGIH²⁶ in their list of "Notice of Intended

Changes'' has not given any short-term value. In Sweden, halothane is given a short-term value of 10 ppm (80 mg/ml³). However, as said in the Swedish list,²⁷ the short-term values should only be regarded as approximate guidelines and they do not have the same legal status as the 8-h time-weighted values. In the list from the FRG,²⁹ the short-term value for halothane is expressed as twice the 8-h average exposure limit value as a 30-min time-weighted average exposure.

IV. NITROUS OXIDE, EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Nitrous oxide (N₂O) is another substance commonly used for anesthetic purposes. Of the three examples given for halothane above, ACGIH, Sweden, and the FRG, only Sweden has adopted an exposure limit value for nitrous oxide, 100 ppm (180 mg/m³).²⁷ The Swedish Criteria Group, in a consensus report,³⁰ concludes that the critical effect of irreversible nature seems to be the teratogenic effect and the critical effect of reversible nature is the disturbance of mental function. In the case of mental disturbances, it is further said that as there is a large variation in the quality of the studies published and contradictory results, the question of the lowest exposure level which can interfere with mental function remains unanswered. The teratogenic effects are seen in animal studies where rats were exposed to 1000 ppm of N₂O for 19 d.³¹

The U.S. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) in 1977 recommended³² that ''occupational exposure to nitrous oxide shall be controlled so that no worker is exposed at a TWA (time-weighted average) concentration greater than 25 ppm during anesthetic administration.'' The choice of this value was based mainly on observations that N₂O might have a potential to impair functional capacities of exposed workers. In a study,³³ measurable decrements in audiovisual tasks of volunteers exposed during testing at concentrations as low as 50 ppm of N₂O were shown.

V. OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS OTHER THAN EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

A. Anesthetic Gases

In most cases in the practical situation, exposure levels less than the exposure limit values for anesthetic gases are attainable. This does not mean that the risk is negligible for adverse effects among health professionals working with anesthetic gases in hospitals, dental offices, or elsewhere. To further minimize the risk, the regulatory authorities may provide standards other than exposure limit values. These standards may be recommendations or may have a legal status.

In the case of anesthetic gases, NIOSH can be taken as an example of proposing a recommended standard.³² This standard recommends control procedures and work practices which include handling of anesthetic gas machines, use of a face mask, pressure tests, and anesthetic equipment maintenance. There are also recommendations of medical surveillance for all employees subject to exposure to anesthetic gases and of information to the employees of hazards from anesthetic gases.

In Sweden the occupational standard for anesthetic gases has a legal status. It is issued by NBOSH,³⁴ and contains regulations about anesthetic equipment maintenance, ventilation, and control of the workroom air. According to the Swedish Occupational and Safety Act, it is the responsibility of employers to inform employees about the hazards. In contrast to the NIOSH recommendations, nothing special is said about medical surveillance. More than anything else, this reflects a difference of principles. The NIOSH criteria documents invariably define exposure levels at which certain actions are initiated as fractions of the proposed exposure value (e.g., 40%). In Sweden, as well as in other Nordic countries, medical or other preventive measures should be instituted on the basis of assessment of the actual health risk.

B. Cytotoxic Drugs

Cytotoxic drugs are preparations which are used mainly in the treatment of malignant growing cells. They may damage growth and reproduction of normal cells as well. The potential for harmful effects developing over the longer term is, however, well known. In several countries, the authorities have provided occupational standards for handling cytotoxic drugs. These standards, whether guidelines or mandatory, all aim to minimize the risk of exposure for health professionals. In the U.S., OSHA has given guidelines for cytotoxic drugs which recommend controls and work practice techniques to reduce the risk of a hazard.³⁵ The guidelines describe practices in preparation, usage, and disposal of cytotoxic drugs, including personal protective equipment, preparation equipment, administration equipment, medical surveillance, etc. About preparation equipment, they say that "work with cytotoxics must be carried out in a BSC" (Biological Safety Cabinet) "but where one is not currently available, a respirator with a high efficiency filter provides the best protection."³⁵

In the Swedish ordinance,³⁶ with legal status, it is said that the preparation of cytotoxic drugs shall be carried out in a BSC or by using other techniques which give at least the same degree of protection. One example of a suitable BSC is given, with special requirements for the air filtration capacity. One step further is taken by the Standards Association of Australia in its standard on cytotoxic drug safety cabinets.³⁷ It has determined the construction and function of the cabinet in more detail, including the exhaust filter that should be used.

The medical surveillance recommended in the OSHA guidelines³⁵ includes full information to all employees, a preplacement physical examination, and a registry of all staff who routinely prepare and administer cytotoxic drugs. The medical staff may recommend group screening for urine mutagenesis or for the presence of certain cytostatic drugs in the urine. They note that, at present, no techniques exist for screening individual employers. It is also recommended that staff members who are pregnant or breast-feeding should be transferred to comparable duties that do not involve handling of cytotoxic drugs, if they so request.

In the context of medical surveillance, the Swedish ordinance³⁶ concludes that, at present, screening methods indicating exposure to mutagenic or carcinogenic environmental factors are under development. They cannot yet be used for individual screening. Nothing special is said about pregnant or breast-feeding employees in the ordinance, but if any uncertainty is at hand, the occupational medicine clinics should be consulted.

As an example of an adverse effect, it could be mentioned that an increased frequency of sister-chromatid exchanges (SCE) has been found in lymphocytes of nurses handling cytotoxic drugs compared to office workers.³⁸ Patients under therapy, however, had a five to six times higher frequency of SCEs than the oncology nurses. On the other hand, the SCE frequency of the oncology nurses and the nurses from other hospital departments did not differ statistically significantly. No health effect is known to be associated with SCEs as such, but SCEs should be considered to be an adverse sign of exposure to mutagenic and potentially carcinogenic environmental agents, for the population studied.³⁹

These are only a few examples and details of occupational standards for work with cytotoxic drugs. Standards of similar content exist in several countries and, furthermore, some hospitals and other institutions have special guidelines of their own. The standards for handling cytotoxic drugs are also an example of where use of the best available technology seems to be the way of minimizing the health hazard risk and of protecting employees of adverse effects.

VI. MONITORING EXPOSURE LEVELS

In order to ensure that the air levels of contaminants in the occupational environment are well below the exposure limit values given, analytical methods should be used. Most common

is air sampling during the work day and analysis of the samples. In many countries,^{40,41} the authorities provide descriptions of methods for sampling and analysis. With stationary sampling, the analytical result will tell if the level of the contaminant in the workroom is acceptable or not. With personal sampling, a measurement of the concentration inhaled by an individual is recorded. Another way of evaluating the individual exposure is by biological monitoring, which includes measurements of a substance or its metabolic product(s) in tissues, fluids, or exhaled air of exposed workers. There are, however, generally some problems that hinder wider use of biological measurements:

1. The relatively wide range in individual response and the wide range of "normal"
2. The lack of simple specific analytical methods of sufficient sensitivity
3. The different breathing rates during physical work
4. The complexity of metabolism

In a few cases, a biological exposure limit value has been established. One example is halothane in the FRG.²⁹ The value is given to 250 µg of trichloroacetic acid per deciliter of blood, in samples taken at the end of the workweek. In the scientific documentation⁴² given 1982, it is said that the value given corresponds to the exposure limit value for halothane of 5 ppm (see also Section III).

Air monitoring and/or biological monitoring can thus be used to control the exposure levels of hazardous substances in the occupational environment. Air monitoring is mainly utilized to ensure that an acceptable level is maintained. Biological monitoring can furthermore be used in a medical surveillance program and thereby detect individuals at risk.

VII. CONCLUDING REMARKS

It is not uncommon for health care professionals to regard themselves as immune from any harm arising from their work. During the course of treating their patients, they may inadvertently expose themselves and their staffs to hazardous substances. As "employers" it is their duty to fully inform their staffs of the hazards and of the standards given for handling a harmful substance, whether the standards have a legal status or are recommendations. Thus, in the practical situation, reliable information is one way of minimizing the risk.

The exposure may be derived from direct contact with the hazardous substances, via contaminated material, or via handling biological fluids or excreta. Work practices of highest hygienic quality, whether stated in an occupational standard or not, are another way of minimizing the risk and thereby having a good occupational environment in hospitals, dental offices, or elsewhere.

APPENDIX: USEFUL ADDRESSES

INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

World Health Organization
Distribution and Sales Service
CH-1211 Geneva, Switzerland

NATIONAL DOCUMENTATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Federal Republic of Germany

Verlag Chemie GmbH

D-6940 Weinheim, FRG

The Netherlands

Direktoraat-Generaal van de Arbeid

Postbus 69

NL-2270 MA Voorburg, The Netherlands

Sweden

Arbetskyddsstyrelsen

Publication Service

S-171 84 Solna, Sweden

United Kingdom

Her Majesty's Stationery Office

P.O. Box 276

London SW8 5DT, England

United States

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Superintendent of Documents

U.S. Government Printing Office

Washington, D.C. 20401 U.S.

National Board of Occupational Safety and Health

NIOSH Publications

4676 Columbia Parkway

Cincinnati, Ohio 45226 U.S.

American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

6500 Glenway Avenue

Building D-5

Cincinnati, Ohio 45211 U.S.

REFERENCES

1. ILO, Occupational Exposure Limits for Airborne Toxic Substances, 2nd ed., Occupational Safety and Health Ser. No. 37, International Labor Organization, Geneva, 1980.
2. ACGIH, *Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices*, 5th ed., American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio, 1986.
3. Henschler, D., Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten, 11th ed., Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1985/1986 (in German).
4. Lundberg, P., Ed., Scientific basis for Swedish occupational standards. VII. Arbete och Hälsa, 35, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1986.
5. Stokinger, H. E., Industrial air standards — theory and practice, *J. Occup. Med.*, 15, 249, 1973.
6. Zielhuis, R. L., Permissible limits for occupational exposure to toxic agents, *Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed.*, 33, 1, 1974.
7. Roschin, A. V. and Timoteevskaja, L. A., Chemical substances in the work environment. Some comparative aspects of USSR and US hygienic standards, *Ambio*, 4, 30, 1975.
8. Dinman, B. D., Development of workplace environment standards in foreign countries. I. Historical perspectives; criteria of response utilized in the USSR, *J. Occup. Med.*, 18, 409, 1976.

9. **Dinman, B. D.**, Development of workplace environment standards in foreign countries. II. Concepts of higher nervous function in the USSR, *J. Occup. Med.*, 18, 477, 1976.
10. **Dinman, B. D.**, Development of workplace environment standards in foreign countries. III. Procedures for development of MAC values in the USSR, *J. Occup. Med.*, 18, 556, 1976.
11. **Zielhuis, R. L. and Notten, W. R. F.**, Permissible levels for occupational exposure: basic concepts, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 42, 269, 1979.
12. **Holmberg, B.**, Setting of exposure standards, in *Advances in Medical Oncology, Research and Education*, Birch, J. M., Ed., Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979, 115.
13. **Mastromatteo, E.**, On the concept of threshold, *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.*, 42, 763, 1981.
14. **Rantanen, J., Aitio, A., Hemminki, K., Järvisalo, J., Lindström, K., Tossavainen, A., and Vainio, H.**, Exposure limits and medical surveillance in occupational health, *Am. J. Ind. Med.*, 3, 363, 1982.
15. **Henschler, D.**, Exposure limits: history, philosophy, future developments, *Ann. Occup. Hyg.*, 28, 79, 1984.
16. **Cook, W. A.**, History of ACGIH TLVs, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 3, 1985.
17. **Henschler, D.**, Development of occupational limits in Europe, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 37, 1985.
18. **El Batawi, M. A. and Goelzer, B. I. F.**, Internationally recommended health-based occupational exposure limits: a programme in the World Health Organization, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 49, 1985.
19. **Bardodej, Z.**, Occupational exposure limits for protection of working people in modern society, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 73, 1985.
20. **Holmberg, B. and Lundberg, P.**, Exposure limits for mixtures, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 111, 1985.
21. **Damgaard Nielsen, G. and Bakbo, J. C.**, Exposure limits for irritants, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 119, 1985.
22. **Vainio, H. and Tomatis, L.**, Exposure to carcinogens: scientific and regulatory aspects, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 135, 1985.
23. **Lundberg, P. and Holmberg, B.**, Occupational standard setting in Sweden — procedure and criteria, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 249, 1985.
24. **Xue-Qu, G. and You-Xin, L.**, Standard setting for occupational health in China, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 253, 1985.
25. **Guest, I. G.**, The control of occupational exposure in the United Kingdom, *Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg.*, 12, 259, 1985.
26. **ACGIH, Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1986-87**, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio, 1986.
27. **NBOSH, Occupational Limit Values, Ordinance AFS 1984:5**, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Liber Tryck, Stockholm, 1984.
28. **Lundberg, P., Ed.**, Scientific basis for Swedish occupational standards. VI. Arbete och Hälsa, 32, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1985, 103.
29. **Deutsche Forschungsgesellschaft, Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen und Biologische Arbeitsstofftoleranzwerte 1986**, Mitteilung XXII der Senatskommission zur Prüfung gesundheitsschädlicher Arbeitsstoffe, Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1986 (in German).
30. **Lundberg, P., Ed.**, Scientific basis for Swedish occupational standards. III. Arbete och Hälsa, 24, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1982, 36.
31. **Vieira, E., Cleaton-Jones, P., Austin, J. C., Moyes, D. G., and Shaw, R.**, Effects of low concentrations of nitrous oxide on rat fetuses, *Anesth. Analg.*, 59, 175, 1980.
32. **NIOSH, Criteria for a Recommended Standard. Occupational Exposure to Waste Anesthetic Gases and Vapors**, DHEW (NIOSH) Publ. No. 77-140, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1977.
33. **Bruce, D. L. and Bach, M. J.**, Trace Effects of Anesthetic Gases on Behavioral Performance of Operating Room Personnel, DHEW Publ. No. (NIOSH) 76-169, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1976.
34. **NBOSH, Anesthetic Gases, Ordinance AFS 1983:11**, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Liber Tryck, Stockholm, 1983 (in Swedish).
35. **U.S. Department of Labor, Guidelines for Cytotoxic (Antineoplastic) Drugs**, Occupational Safety and Health Administration Instruction Publ. 8-1.1, Washington, D.C., 1986.
36. **NBOSH, Cytotoxic Drugs, Ordinance AFS 1984:8**, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Liber Tryck, Stockholm, 1984 (in Swedish).
37. **Standards Association of Australia, Australian Standard for Cytotoxic Drug Safety Cabinets**, AS 2567-1982, North Sydney, New South Wales, 1982.
38. **Norppa, H., Sorsa, M., Vainio, H., Gröhn, P., Heinonen, E., Holsti, L., and Nordman, E.**, Increased sister chromatid exchange frequencies in lymphocytes of nurses handling cytostatic drugs, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 6, 299, 1980.

39. **Sorsa, M.**, Monitoring of sister chromatid exchange and micronuclei as biological endpoints, in *Monitoring Human Exposure to Carcinogenic and Mutagenic Agents*, Berlin, A., Draper, M., Hemminki, K., and Vainio, H., Eds., IARC Sci. Publ. No. 59, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, 1984, 339.
40. NIOSH, Manual of Analytical Methods, DHHS (NIOSH) Publ. No. 84-100, National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1984.
41. NBOSH, Principles and Recommendations for the Sampling and Analysis of Substances Included in the List of Limit Values, Arbete och Hälsa, 20, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1984 (in Swedish).
42. **Henschler, D. and Lehnert, G.**, Biologische Arbeitsstoff-Toleranz-Werte (BAT-Werte), Arbeitsmedizinisch-toxikologische Begründungen, 3rd ed., Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1986 (in German).

General Concepts

- ILO , Occupational Exposure Limits for Airborne Toxic Substances, 2nd ed., Occupational Safety and Health Ser. No. 37, International Labor Organization, Geneva, 1980.
- ACGIH , Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices, 5th ed., American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio, 1986.
- Henschler, D. , Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten, 11th ed., Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1985/1986 (in German).
- Lundberg, P. , Ed., Scientific basis for Swedish occupational standards. VII. Arbete och Hlsa, 35, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1986.
- Stokinger, H. E. , Industrial air standards theory and practice, J. Occup. Med., 15, 249, 1973.
- Zielhuis, R. L. , Permissible limits for occupational exposure to toxic agents, Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed., 33, 1, 1974.
- Roschin, A. V. and Timoteevskaja, L. A. , Chemical substances in the work environment. Some comparative aspects of USSR and US hygienic standards, Ambio, 4, 30, 1975.
- Dinman, B. D. , Development of workplace environment standards in foreign countries. I. Historical perspectives; criteria of response utilized in the USSR, J. Occup. Med., 18, 409, 1976.
- 9 Dinman, B. D. , Development of workplace environment standards in foreign countries. II. Concepts of higher nervous function in the USSR, J. Occup. Med., 18, 477, 1976.
- Dinman, B. D. , Development of workplace environment standards in foreign countries. III. Procedures for development of MAC values in the USSR, J. Occup. Med., 18, 556, 1976.
- Zielhuis, R. L. and Notten, W. R. F. , Permissible levels for occupational exposure: basic concepts, Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health, 42, 269, 1979.
- Holmberg, B. , Setting of exposure standards, in Advances in Medical Oncology, Research and Education, Birch, J. M. , Ed., Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1979, 115.
- Mastromatteo, E. , On the concept of threshold, Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J., 42, 763, 1981.
- Rantanen, J. , Aitio, A. , Hemminki, K. , Jrvialo, J. , Lindstrm, K. , Tossavainen, A. , and Vainio, H. , Exposure limits and medical surveillance in occupational health, Am. J. Ind. Med., 3, 363, 1982.
- Henschler, D. , Exposure limits: history, philosophy, future developments, Ann. Occup. Hyg., 28, 79, 1984.
- Cook, W. A. , History of ACGIH TLVs, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 3, 1985.
- Henschler, D. , Development of occupational limits in Europe, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 37, 1985.
- El Batawi, M. A. and Goelzer, B. I. F. , Internationally recommended health-based occupational exposure limits: a programme in the World Health Organization, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 49, 1985.
- Bardodej, Z. , Occupational exposure limits for protection of working people in modern society, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 73, 1985.
- Holmberg, B. and Lundberg, P. , Exposure limits for mixtures, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 111, 1985.
- Damgaard Nielsen, G. and Bakbo, J. C. , Exposure limits for irritants, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 119, 1985.
- Vainio, H. and Tomatis, L. , Exposure to carcinogens: scientific and regulatory aspects, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 135, 1985.
- Lundberg, P. and Holmberg, B. , Occupational standard setting in Sweden procedure and criteria, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 249, 1985.
- Xue-Qu, G. and You-Xin, L. , Standard setting for occupational health in China, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 253, 1985.
- Guest, I. G. , The control of occupational exposure in the United Kingdom, Ann. Am. Conf. Ind. Hyg., 12, 259, 1985.
- ACGIH , Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1986/87, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio, 1986.
- NBOSH, Occupational Limit Values, Ordinance AFS 1984:5, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Liber Tryck, Stockholm, 1984.
- Lundberg, P. , Ed., Scientific basis for Swedish occupational standards. VI. Arbete och Hlsa, 32, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1985, 103.
- Deutsche Forschungsgesellschaft, Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen und Biologische Arbeitsstofftoleranzwerte 1986 , Mitteilung XXII der Senatskommission zur Prfung gesundheitsschdlicher Arbeitsstoffe, Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1986 (in German).
- Lundberg, P. , Ed., Scientific basis for Swedish occupational standards. III. Arbete och Hlsa, 24, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1982, 36.
- Vieira, E. , Cleaton-Jones, P. , Austin, J. C. , Moyes, D. G. , and Shaw, R. , Effects of low concentrations of nitrous oxide on rat fetuses, Anesth. Analg., 59, 175, 1980.
- NIOSH, Criteria for a Recommended Standard . Occupational Exposure to Waste Anesthetic Gases and Vapors, DHEW (NIOSH) Publ. No. 77140, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1977.
- Bruce, D. L. and Bach, M. J. , Trace Effects of Anesthetic Gases on Behavioral Performance of Operating Room Personnel, DHEW Publ. No. (NIOSH) 76169, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1976.
- NBOSH, Anesthetic Gases , Ordinance AFS 1983:11, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Liber Tryck, Stockholm, 1983 (in Swedish).
- U.S. Department of Labor, Guidelines for Cytotoxic (Antineoplastic) Drugs, Occupational Safety and Health Administration Instruction Publ. 81.1, Washington, D.C., 1986.
- NBOSH, Cytotoxic Drugs , Ordinance AFS 1984:8, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Liber Tryck, Stockholm, 1984 (in Swedish).

Standards Association of Australia , Australian Standard for Cytotoxic Drug Safety Cabinets, AS 25671982, North Sydney, New South Wales, 1982.

Norppa, H. , Sorsa, M. , Vainio, H. , Grhn, P. , Heinonen, E. , Holsti, L. , and Nordman, E. , Increased sister chromatid exchange frequencies in lymphocytes of nurses handling cytostatic drugs, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 6, 299, 1980.

10 Sorsa, M. , Monitoring of sister chromatid exchange and micronuclei as biological endpoints, in *Monitoring Human Exposure to Carcinogenic and Mutagenic Agents*, Berlin, A. , Draper, M. , Hemminki, K. , and Vainio, H. , Eds., IARC Sci. Publ. No. 59, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, 1984, 339.

NIOSH , Manual of Analytical Methods, DHHS (NIOSH) Publ. No. 84100, National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1984.

NBOSH , Principles and Recommendations for the Sampling and Analysis of Substances Included in the List of Limit Values, *Arbete och Hlsa*, 20, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Solna, 1984 (in Swedish).

Henschler, D. and Lehnert, G. , *Biologische Arbeitsstoff-Toleranz-Werte (BAT-Werte)*, Arbeitsmedizinisch-toxikologische Begrndungen, 3rd ed., Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, 1986 (in German).

Occupational Injuries and Diseases

Arbetskador 1983 (Occupational Injuries in 1983), Sveriges officiella Statistik, Arbetarskyddsstyrelsen, Statistiska Centralbyrn, Stockholm, 1986 (Swedish with summary in English).

Andersson, R. and Lagerlf, E. , Accident data in the new Swedish Information System on occupational injuries, *Ergonomics*, 26, 33, 1983.

Kilbom, A. , Lagerlf, E. , Liew, M. , and Broberg, E. , An ergonomic study of notified cases of occupational musculoskeletal diseases, in *Proc. 1984 Int. Conf. Occupational Ergonomics, Human Factors Conference*, Canada, 1984.

Keyserling, W. M. , Herrin, C. D. , and Chaffin, D. B. , Isometric strength testing as a means of controlling medical incidents on strenuous jobs, *J. Occup. Med.*, 22, 332, 1980.

Kilbom, . , Assymetric straight and occupational muscle disorders, *Eur. J. App. Physiol*, 57, 322, 1988.

Indoor Climate

Fanger, P. O. , *Thermal Comfort*, Danish Technical Press, Copenhagen, 1970.

Wyon, D. P. , Bruun, N. O. , Olesen, S. , Kjerulf-Jensen, P. , and Fanger, P. O. , Factors affecting the subjective tolerance of ambient temperature swings, in *Proc. 5th Int. Congr. Heating and Ventilating*, Vol. 1, Danish Technical Press, Copenhagen, 1971, 87.

Wyon, D. P. , Andersson, I. , and Lundqvist, G. R. , Spontaneous magnitude estimation of thermal discomfort during changes in the ambient temperature, *J. Hyg.*, 70, 203, 1972.

Wyon, D. P. , Asgeirsdottir, T. , Kjerulf-Jensen, P. , and Fanger, P. O. , The effects of ambient temperature swings on comfort, performance and behaviour, *Arch. Sci. Physiol*, 27, 441, 1973.

Wyon, D. P. , Human response to cyclic changes in the thermal environment, in *Thermal Comfort: Physiological and Psychological Bases*, Vol. 75, Durant, J. and Raynaud, J. , Eds., Institut National de la Sant et la Recherche Mdicale, Paris, 1977, 153.

Wyon, D. P. , Lidwell, O. M. , and Williams, R. E. O. , Thermal comfort during surgical operations, *J. Hyg.*, 66, 229, 1968.

Humphreys, M. A. , Desirable temperatures in dwellings, *Build. Serv. Eng.*, 44, 176, 1976.

Crafttemp, electronic thermometry system probe , Crafton Medical Data Sheet HCE-23015, Crafon Medical AB, Lund, Sweden, 1980.

TCAK 1100, thermal climate assessment kit, data sheet, National Swedish Institute for Building Research, Gvle, Sweden, 1986.

Wyon, D. P. , Heat Balance of Hospital Patients and Staff at Different Hospital Ward Temperatures: a Laboratory Study with a Thermal Manikin, *Natl. Swed. Inst. Build. Res. Bull.*, No. 26, 1982 (in Swedish, with English summary and figure texts).

Meinander, H. , Introduction of a New Test Method for Measuring Heat and Moisture Transmission Through Clothing Materials and its Application on Winter Work Wear, VTT Publication, No. 24, Technical Research Centre of Finland, Espoo, 1985.

Andersson, L. O. , Frisk, P. , Lfstedt, B. , and Wyon, D. P. , Human Responses to Dry, Humidified and Intermittently Humidified Air in Large Office Buildings, *Natl. Swed. Build. Res. Doc. No. 11*, 1975 (also in Swedish, R63:1975).

Jaakola, J. J. K. and Heinonen, O. P. , Room temperature in relation to symptoms and complaints in an office building: need for individual thermoregulation, in *The Healthy Building*, Report from a Scandinavian Seminar 8703310401 (in Swedish), Dawidowicz, N. , Lindvall, T. , and Sundell, J. , Eds., National Laboratory for Environmental Medicine (SML), Stockholm, 1987.

Nilsson, S. E. G. and Andersson, L. , Contact lens wear in dry environments, *Acta Ophthalmol.*, 65, 2, 1986.

Henry, P. S. , Risk of ignition due to static on outer clothing, *Inst. Phys. Static Electr. Conf. Ser.*, 11, 212, 1971.

Brundrett, G. W. , A Review of the Factors Influencing Electrostatic Shocks in Offices, Rep. ECRC/M1046, Electricity Council Research Centre, Capenhurst, Chester, 1977.

Guest, P. G. , Sikora, V. W. , and Lewis, B. , Static Electricity in Hospital Operating Suites, RI 4833, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D.C., 1952.

47 Bulgin, D. , Factors in the design of an operating theatre free from electrostatic risks, Br. J. Appl. Phys., Suppl. 2, 87, 1953.

Olesen, B. W. , Termiske Komfortkrav til Gulve (Thermal Comfort Requirements for Floors), Doctoral thesis, Technical University of Denmark, Lyngby, 1975 (in Danish).

MacDonald, D. G. , Johnson, L. C. , and Hord, D. J. , Habituation of the orienting response in alert and drowsy subjects, Psychophysiology, 1, 163, 1964.

Wyon, D. P. and Nilsson, I., Human experience of windowless environments in factories, offices, shops and colleges in Sweden, in Proc. 8th CIB Congr., Norwegian Building Research Institute, Oslo, 1980.

Ulrich, R. S. , View through a window may influence recovery from surgery, Science, 224, 420, 1984.

Franck, C. , Eye symptoms and signs in buildings with indoor climate problems (office eye syndrome), Acta Ophthalmol., 64, 306, 1986.

Wyon, N. M. and Wyon, D. P. , Measurement of acute response to draught in the eye, in Biomechanics Seminar, Lindgren, S. , Ed., Centre for Biomechanics, CTH, Gteborg, Sweden, 1987, 59; Acta Ophthalmol., 65, 385, 1987.

Wyon, D. P. , Lidwell, O. M. , and Williams, R. E. O. , Thermal comfort during surgical operations, J. Inst. Heat. Vent. Eng., 37, 150, 1969 (republishing of Reference 6).

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

Rahme, F. S. , Prevention of in-hospital transmission of the acquired immune deficiency syndrome virus (HTLV III): current USA policy, J. Hosp. Infect., 6(Suppl. C), 53, 1985.

U.K. Hospital Infection Society, Acquired immune deficiency syndrome: recommendations of a HIS Working Party, J. Hosp. Infect., 6(Suppl. C), 67, 1985.

Ayliffe, G. , Jeffries, D. , Geddes, A. , Casewell, M. , Keane, C. T. , Craske, J. , Longson, M. , Percival, A. , Gazzard, B. , Shanson, D. C. , Reeves, D. S. , Ridgway, G. , Hofbrand, V. , Kernoff, P. , and Brumfitt, W. , AIDS and the health professions, Br. Med. J., 290, 853, 1985.

Shanson, D. , The risks of transmission of the HTLV-III and hepatitis B virus in the hospital, Infect. Control, 7, 128, 1986.

Garibaldi, R. A. , Transmission of hepatitis B and AIDS, Infect. Control, 7, 132, 1986.

Castro, K. G. , Hardy, A. M. , and Curran, J. W. , The acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: epidemiology and risk factors for transmission, Med. Clin. North Am., 70, 635, 1986.

Valenti, W. M. , AIDS update: HTLV-III testing, immune globulins and employees with AIDS, Infect. Control, 7, 427, 1986.

Healey, M. J. , AIDS: definition and guidelines for the health professional, Radiol. Technol., 57, 233, 1986.

Vlahov, D. and Polk, B. F. , Transmission of human immunodeficiency virus within the health care setting, in Occupational Medicine, State of the Art Reviews, Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia, 1987.

CDC, AIDS Recommendations and Guidelines, November 1982-November 1986, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1987, 1.

Levy, J. A. , Kaminsky, L. S. , Morrow, W. J. W. , Steimer, K. , Luciw, P. , Dina, D. , Hoxie, J. , and Oshiro, L. , Infection by the retrovirus associated with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Clinical, biological, and molecular features, Ann. Intern. Med., 103, 694, 1985.

Weiss, S. H. , Ginzburg, H. M. , Saxinger, W. C. , Cantor, K. P. , Mundon, F. K. , Zimmerman, D. H. , and Blattner, W. A. , Emerging high rates of human T-cell lymphotropic virus type I (HTLV-I) and HIV infection among U.S. drug abusers, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 211 (Abstr.).

Biggar, R. J. , Nasca, P. C. , and Brunett, W. S. , AIDS-related Kaposi sarcoma in New York City in 1977, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C. , June 1 to 5, 1987, 121 (Abstr.).

CDC, U.S. AIDS Program, AIDS Weekly Surveillance Report, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, June 1, 1987.

Cassens, B. J. , Social consequences of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, Ann. Intern. Med., 103, 768, 1985.

WHO, AIDS update , WHO Wkly. Epidemiol. Rec., 62, 202, 1987.

Leading article, CDC update, Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome United States , Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Rep. No. 35, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1986, 757.

WHO Collaborating Center on AIDS , Paris, AIDS Surveillance in Europe, Rep. 12, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1983.

Church, G. J. , Call to battle, U.S. National Academy of Sciences report on AIDS, TIME, November 10, 1986.

Hessol, N. A. , Rutherford, G. W. , O Malley, P. M. , Doll, L. S. , Darrow, W. W. , and Jaffe, H. W. , The natural history of human immunodeficiency virus infection in a cohort of homosexual and bisexual men: a 7-year prospective study, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D. C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 1 (Abstr.).

65 Rees, M. , The sombre view of AIDS, Nature (London), 326, 343, 1987.

Farber, C. M. , Sprecher-Goldberger, S. , Liesnard, C. , Huyghen, K. , Coginaux, J. , and Thiry, L. , Persistent human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) detection in seronegative asymptomatic carriers, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 30 (Abstr.).

Gallo, R. C. , Salahuddin, S. Z. , Popovic, M. , Shearer, G. M. , Kaplan, M. , Haynes, B. F. , Palker, T. J. , Redfield, R. , Oleske, J. , Safai, B. , White, G. , Foster, P. , and Markham, P. D. , Frequent detection and isolation of cytopathic retroviruses (HTLV-III) from patients with AIDS and risk for AIDS, *Science*, 224, 500, 1984.

Ho, D. D. , Schooley, R. T. , Rota, T. R. , Kaplan, J. C. , Flynn, T. , Salahuddin, S. Z. , Gonda, M. A. , and Hirsch, M. S. , HTLV-III in the semen and blood of a healthy homosexual man, *Science*, 226, 451, 1984.

Zagury, D. , Bernard, J. , Leibowitch, J. , Safai, B. , Groopman, J. E. , Feldman, M. , Sarngadharan, M. G. , and Gallo, R. C. , HTLV-III in cells cultured from semen of two patients with AIDS, *Science*, 226, 448, 1984.

Levy, J. A. , Shimabukuro, J. , Hollander, H. , Mills, S. , and Kaminski, L. S. , Isolation of AIDS associated retroviruses (ARV) from cerebrospinal fluid and brain from patients with neurologic symptoms, *Lancet*, 2, 586, 1985.

Shaw, G. M. , Harper, M. E. , Hahn, B. H. , Epstein, L. G. , Gajdusek, C. , Price, R. W. , Navia, B. A. , Petito, C. K. , OHara, C. J. , Groopman, J. E. , Cho, E. S. , Oleske, J. M. , Wong-Staal, F. , and Gallo, R. C. , HTLV-III infection in brains of children and adults with AIDS encephalopathy, *Science*, 227, 177, 1985.

Groopman, J. E. , Salahuddin, S. Z. , Sarngadharan, M. G. , Markham, P. D. , Gonda, M. , Sliski, A. , and Gallo, R. C. , HTLV/III in saliva in people with AIDS-related complex and healthy homosexual men at risk for AIDS, *Science*, 226, 447, 1984.

Fujikawa, L. S. , Salahuddin, S. Z. , Palestine, A. G. , Masur, H. , Nussenblatt, R. B. , and Gallo, R. C. , Isolation of human T-lymphotrophic virus type III from the tears of a patient with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, *Lancet*, 2, 529, 1985.

Tervo, T. , Lahdevirta, J. , Vaheri, A. , Valle, S. L. , and Suni, J. , Recovery of HTLV-III from contact lenses, *Lancet*, 1, 379, 1986 (letter).

Thiry, L. , Sprecher-Goldberger, S. , Jonckheer, T. , Levy, J. , van de Perre, P. , Henrivaux, P. , Cogniaux-LeClerc, J. , and Clumeck, N. , Isolation of AIDS virus from cell-free breast milk of three healthy virus carriers, *Lancet*, 2, 891, 1985 (letter).

Wofsy, C. B. , Cohen, J. B. , Hauer, L. B. , Padian, N. S. , Michaelis, B. A. , Evans, L. A. , and Levy, J. A. , Isolation of AIDS-associated retrovirus from genital secretions of women with antibodies to the virus, *Lancet*, 1, 527, 1986.

Lycke, E. , personal communication, 1986.

Levy, J. A. , Hoffman, A. D. , Kramer, S. M. , Landis, J. A. , and Shimabukuro, J. M. , Isolation of lymphocytopathic retroviruses from San Francisco patients with AIDS, *Science*, 225, 840, 1984.

WHO, In point of fact, AIDS/SIDA , WHO Media Service, Geneva, December, 1985.

Mann, J. , Consensus statements from the Third Meeting of the WHO Collaborative Centres on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 6, 1987, WHO Facsimile, No. 1363, 1, 1987.

Wahn, V. , Kramer, H. V. , Voit, T. , Brster, H. T. , Scrampical, B. , and Scheid, A. , Horizontal transmission of HIV infection between two siblings, *Lancet*, 2, 694, 1986 (letter).

Leading article, CDC, Apparent Transmission of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III/Lymphadenopathy Associated Virus from a Child to a Mother Providing Health Care, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Rep.* No. 35, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1986, 76.

Grint, P. , Rademaker, M. , and McEvoy, M. B. , A case of acquired immune deficiency syndrome without the recognised risk factors, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 21 (Abstr.).

Anon. , Needlestick transmission of HTLV-III from a patient infected in Africa , *Lancet*, 2, 1376, 1984.

Stricof, R. L. and Morse, D. L. , HTLV-III/LAV seroconversion following a deep intramuscular needlestick injury, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 314, 1115, 1986 (letter).

Oksenhendler, E. , Harzic, M. , Le Roux, J. M. , Rabian, C. , and Clauvel, J. P. , HIV infection with seroconversion after a superficial needlestick injury to the finger, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 315, 582, 1986 (letter).

Neisson-Vernant, C. , Mathez, S. , Arfi, S. , Leibowitch, J. , and Monplaisir, N. , Needlestick HIV seroconversion in a nurse, *Lancet*, 2, 814, 1986.

CDC update, Human Immunodeficiency Virus Infections in Health-Care Workers Exposed to Blood of Infected Patients, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Rep.* No. 36 , Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1987, 285.

66 Weiss, S. H. , Saxinger, W. C. , Rechtman, D. , Grieco, M. H. , Nadler, J. , Holman, S. , Ginzburg, H. M. , Groopman, J. E. , Goedert, J. J. , Markham, P. D. , Gallo, R. C. , Blattner, W. A. , and Landesman, S. , HTLV-III infection among health care workers: association with needle-stick injuries, *JAMA*, 254, 2089, 1985.

Klein, R. S. , Phelan, J. , Friedland, G. H. , Freeman, K. , Schable, C. , and Steigbigel, N. G. , Low occupational risk of HIV infection for dental professionals, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 155 (Abstr.).

Weiss, S. H. , Goedert, J. J. , Sarngadharan, M. G. , Bodner, A. J. , Gallo, R. C. , and Blattner, W. A. , Screening test for HTLV-III (AIDS agent) antibodies, specificity, sensitivity and applications, *JAMA*, 253, 221, 1985.

Gerberding, J. L. , Bryant-LeBlanc, C. E. , Moss, A. R. , Nelson, K. , Osmond, D. , Chambers, H. F. , Carlson, J. C. , Drew, W. L. , Levy, J. A. , and Sande, M. A. , Risk of transmitting the human immunodeficiency virus, cytomegalovirus, and hepatitis B virus to health care workers exposed to patients with AIDS and AIDS-related conditions, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 156, 1, 1987.

Hirsch, M. S. , Wormser, G. P. , Schooley, R. T. , Ho, D. D. , Felsenstein, D. , Hopkins, C. C. , Joline, C. , Duncanson, F. , Sarngadharan, M. G. , Saxinger, C. , and Gallo, R. C. , Risk of nosocomial infection with

human T-cell lymphotropic virus III (HTLV-III), *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 312, 1, 1985.

McCray, E. , The Cooperative Needlestick Surveillance Group, occupational risk of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome among health care workers, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 314, 1127, 1986.

Henderson, D. K. , Saah, A. J. , Zak, B. J. , Kaslow, R. A. , Lane, H. C. , Folks, T. , Blackwelder, W. C. , Schmitt, J. , LaCamera, D. J. , Masur, H. , and Fauci, A. S. , Risk of nosocomial infection with human T-cell lymphotropic virus type III/lymphadenopathy associated virus in a large cohort of intensively exposed health care workers, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 104, 644, 1986.

Henderson, D. K. , Saah, A. J. , Zak, B. J. , Kaslow, R. A. , Lane, C. , Folks, T. , Blackwelder, W. C. , Schmitt, J. , LaCamera, D. J. , Masur, H. , and Fauci, A. S. , Risk of nosocomial infection with LAV/HTLV-III in a large cohort of extensively exposed health care workers, in *Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Paris, France, June 23 to 25, 1986, 124 (Abstr.).

Kuhls, T. L. , Viker, S. , Parris, N. B. , Garakian, A. , Sullivan-Bolyai, J. , and Cherry, J. D. , A prospective cohort study of the occupational risk of AIDS and AIDS-related infections in health care personnel, in *Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Paris, France, June 23 to 25, 1986, 117 (Abstr.).

Gerberding, J. L. , Bryant-LeBlanc, C. E. , Greenspan, J. , Greenspan, D. , Greene, J. , Carlson, J. , and Sande, M. A. , Risk to dentists from exposure to patients with AIDS virus, in *Proc. 26th Interscience Conf. on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., 1986, 283.

Moss, A. , Osmond, D. , Bacchetti, P. , Gerberding, J. , Levy, J. , Carlson, J. , and Casavant, C. , Risk of seroconversion for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) in San Fransisco health workers, *J. Occup. Med.* 28, 821, 1986.

Klein, R. S. , Phelan, J. , Friedland, G. H. , Schable, C. , Trieger, N. , and Steigbigel, N. G. , Prevalence of antibodies to HTLV-III/LAV among dental professionals, in *Proc. 26th Interscience Conf. on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., 1986, 283.

Marcus, R. , The Cooperative Needlestick Surveillance Group, Update, prospective evaluation of health care workers parenterally exposed to blood of patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 200 (Abstr.).

Shanson, D. C. , Evans, R. , and Lai, L. , Incidence and risk of transmission of HTLV-III infections to staff at a London hospital 198285, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 6(Suppl. C), 15, 1985.

Jones, P. and Hamilton, P. , HTLV-III antibodies in haematology staff, *Lancet*, 1, 217, 1985.

Gilmore, N. , Ballachey, M. L. , OShaughnessey, M. , Jothy, S. , McDonald, J. C. , and Gill, P. , HTLV-III/LAV serologic survey of health care workers in a Canadian teaching hospital, in *Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Paris, France, June 23 to 25, 1986, 124 (Abstr.).

McEvoy, M. , Mortimer, P. , Simmons, N. , and Shanson, D. , A prospective study of clinical laboratory and ancillary staff with parenteral or mucosal exposures to blood or body fluids infected with HTLV-III/ LAV, in *Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Paris, France, June 23 to 25, 1986, 124 (Abstr.).

Lange, J. M. A. , Paul, D. A. , Huisman, H. G. , de Wolf, F. , van den Berg, H. , Coutinho, R. A. , Danner, S. A. , van der Noordaa, J. , and Goudsmit, J. , Persistent HIV antigenemia and decline of HIV core antibodies associated with transition to AIDS, *Br. Med. J.*, 293, 1459, 1986.

Lange, J. M. A. , Paul, D. A. , de Wolf, F. , Coutinho, R. A. , and Goudsmit, J. , Viral gene expression, antibody production and immune complex formation in human immunodeficiency infection, *AIDS*, 1, 15, 1987.

de Wolf, F. , Goudsmit, J. , Paul, J. A. , Lange, J. M. A. , Hooymaas, C. , and Coutinho, R. A. , HIV antigenemia: association with decreased numbers of T4-cells and increased risk for AIDS, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 19 (Abstr.).

67 Osmond, D. , Chaisson, R. , Leuther, M. , Allain, J. P. , and Moss, A. R. , Serum HIV antigen (HIV-Ag) as a predictor of progression to AIDS and ARC in homosexual men, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 24.

Albert, J. Jr., Gaines, H. , Snnerborg, A. Nystrom, G. , Pehrson, P. O. , Chiodi, F. , von Sydow, M. , Moberg, L. , Lidman, K. , Christensson, B. , Asj, B. , and Feny, E. M. , Isolation of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) from plasma during primary HIV infection, *J. Med. Virol.*, 23, 67, 1987.

Coombs, R. W. , Collier, A. , Nikora, B. , Chase, M. , Gjerset, G. , and Corey, L. , Relationship between recovery of HIV from plasma and stage of disease, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 119 (Abstr.).

Arendrup, M. , Ulrich, K. , Nielsen, J. O. , Lindhardt, B. O. , Pedersen, C. , and Krogsgaard, K. , Neutralizing antibodies against HIV in relation to AIDS related diseases, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 76 (Abstr.).

Robert-Guroff, M. , Goedert, J. J. , Jennings, A. , Blattner, W. A. , and Gallo, R. , High HTLV-III/ LAV neutralizing antibody titers correlate with better clinical outcome, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 53 (Abstr.).

Salahuddin, S. Z. , Groopman, J. E. , Markhan, P. D. , Sarngadharan, M. G. , Redfield, R. R. , McLane, M. F. , Essex, M. , Sliski, A. , and Gallo, R. C. , HTLV-III in symptomfree seronegative persons, *Lancet*, 2, 1418, 1984.

Dienstag, J. L. and Ryan, D. M. , Occupational exposure to hepatitis B virus in hospital personnel: infection on immunization?, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 115, 26, 1982.

Hadler, S. C. , Doto, I. L. , Maynard, J. E. , Smith, J. , Clark, B. , Mosley, J. , Eickhoff, T. , Himmelsbach, C. K. , and Cole, W. R. , Occupational risk of hepatitis B infection in hospital workers, *Infect. Control*, 6, 24, 1985.

Leading article, CDC, Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS), Precautions for Clinical and Laboratory Staffs, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 31 , Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1982, 577.

Leading article, CDC, Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Precautions for Health Care Workers and Allied Professionals, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 32 , Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1983, 450.

Leading article, CDC, Recommendations for Preventing Transmission of Infection with Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III/Lymphadenopathy-Associated Virus in the Workplace, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 34, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1985, 681,691.

Leading article, CDC, Recommendations for Preventing Transmission of Infection with Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III/Lymphadenopathy Associated Virus During Invasive Procedures, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 35, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1986, 221.

Leading article, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, AIDS in the workplace; how to prevent the transmission of infection, *Int. Nurs. Rev.*, 33, 117, 1986.

The National Board for Occupational Safety and Health, Blood-borne Infection in the Workplace (Blodsmitta), Stockholm, 1987 (in Swedish).

Gerberding, J. L., California task force on AIDS update: recommended infection control policies for patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 315, 1562, 1986.

Melbye, M., Biggar, R. J., Ebbesen, P., Weiss, S. M., Blattner, W. A., Sarngadharan, M. G., and Gallo, R. C., Seroepidemiology of HTLV-III antibody in Danish homosexual men, prevalence, transmission, and disease outcome, *Br. Med. J.*, 289, 573, 1984.

Maynard, J. E., Modes of hepatitis B virus transmission, in Japan Medical Research Foundation, Hepatitis Viruses, Proc. 1976 Int. Symp. Hepatitis Viruses, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, 1978, 125.

Francis, D. P., Favero, M. S., and Maynard, J. E., Transmission of hepatitis B virus, *Semin. Liver Dis.*, 1, 27, 1981.

Tabor, E., Prucell, R. H., and Gerety, R. J., Primate animal models and titrated inocula for the study of human hepatitis A, hepatitis B and non-A, non-B hepatitis, *J. Med. Primatol.*, 12, 305, 1983.

Grady, G. F., Lee, V. A., Prince, A. M., Gitnick, G. L., Fawaz, K. A., Vyas, G. N., Levitt, M. D., Senior, J. R., Galambos, J. T., Bynum, T. E., Singleton, J. W., Clowdus, B. F., Akdamar, K., Aach, R. D., Winkelman, E. I., Schiff, G. M., and Hersh, T., Hepatitis B immune globulin for accidental exposures among medical personnel: final report of a multicenter controlled trial, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 138, 625, 1978.

Seeff, L. B., Wright, E. C., Zimmerman, H. J., Alter, H. J., Dietz, A. A., Felsner, B. F., Finkelstein, J. D., Garcia-Pont, P., Gerin, J. L., Grenlee, H. B., Hamilton, J., Holland, P. V., Kaplan, P. M., Kiernan, T., Koff, R. S., Leevy, C. M., McAuliffe, V. J., Nath, N., Purcell, R. M., Schif, E. R., Schwarz, C. C., Tamburro, C. H., Vlahcevic, Z., Zemel, R., and Zimmon, D. S., Type B hepatitis after needlestick exposure: prevention with hepatitis B immune globulin, final report of the Veterans Administration Cooperative Study, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 88, 285, 1978.

68 Werner, B. G. and Grady, G. F., Accidental hepatitis B surface antigen positive inoculations: use of e-antigen to estimate infectivity, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 97, 367, 1982.

Gerberding, J. L., Hopewell, P. C., Kaminsky, L. W., and Sande, M. S., Transmission of hepatitis B without transmission of AIDS by accidental needlestick, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 31, 56, 1985 (letter).

Glaser, J. B. and Garden, A., Inoculation of cryptococcosis without transmission of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 313, 266, 1985 (letter).

Ungvarski, P. J., Infection control in the patient with AIDS, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 5(Suppl. A), 111, 1984.

Schaffner, W., Editorial, the response of hospital infection control programs to the AIDS epidemic, *Infection*, 13, 201, 1985.

Bennett, J., AIDS: what precautions do you take in the hospital, *Am. J. Nurs.*, August, 952, 1986.

Geddes, A. M., Editorial, hepatitis B and HTLV-III infection in injured patients, *Injury*, 17, 293, 1986.

Tomasi, T. J., Editorial, AIDS and the occupational physician, *J. Occup. Med.*, 28, 517, 1986.

Conte, J. E., Jr., Infection with human immunodeficiency virus in the hospital, epidemiology, infection control and biosafety considerations, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 105, 730, 1986.

Jenner, E., Levi, A., and Houghton, D., Nursing, in *The Management of AIDS Patients*, Miller, D., Weber, J., and Green, J., Eds., Macmillan, London, 1986, 93.

Seidl, O. and Goebel, F. D., Psychological problems in nursing patients with AIDS, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 98 (Abstr.).

ODowd, M. A., Adachi, N., Razin, A. M., and Klein, R. S., Nursing staff knowledge, attitudes and self-reported behaviour with respect to patients with AIDS, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 145 (Abstr.).

Cooke, M. and Koenig, B., Housestaff attitudes towards the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 154 (Abstr.).

Eales, L. J., Nye, K. E., Parkin, J. M., Weber, J. N., Forster, S. M., and Pinching, A. J., A genetic factor affecting susceptibility to HIV infection and to disease progression, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 81 (Abstr.).

Leading article, CDC update, Prospective Evaluation of Health Care Workers Exposed Via the Parenteral or Mucous-Membrane Route to Blood or Body Fluid from Patients with Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome United States, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 34, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1985, 101.

Leading article, CDC, Recommendations for Preventing Possible Transmission of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III/Lymphadenopathy-Associated Virus from Tears, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 34, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1985, 533.

Goldwater, P. N., Nixon, A. D., Law, R., Officer, J., and Cleland, J. F., Use of the needle guard in the prevention of needle-stick injuries, in Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, USA, 1987, 44 (Abstr.).

Christenson, B. , Acute infections with hepatitis B virus in medical personnel during a 15-year follow-up, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 122, 411, 1985.

Ebbesen, P. , Scheutz, F. , Bodner, A. J. , and Biggar, R. J. , Lack of antibodies to HTLV-III/LAV in Danish dentists, *JAMA*, 256, 2199, 1986 (letter).

Lubick, H. A. , Schaeffer, L. D. , and Kleinman, S. H. , Occupational risk of dental personnel survey, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 113, 10, 1986 (letter).

Leading article, CDC, Recommended Infection-Control Practices for Dentistry, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 35 , Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1986, 237.

Barr-Sinoussi, F. , Nugeyre, M. T. , and Chermann, J. C. , Resistance of AIDS virus at room temperature, *Lancet*, 2, 721, 1985.

Resnick, L. , Veren, K. , Salahuddin, S. Z. , Tondreau, S. , and Markham, P. D. , Stability and inactivation of HTLV-III/LAV under clinical and laboratory environments, *JAMA*, 255, 1887, 1986.

Martin, L. S. and Loskoski, S. L. , Effects of drying on the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) diluted in heparinized blood, serum or media, in *Proc. 3rd Int. Conf. on AIDS*, Washington, D.C., June 1 to 5, 1987, 50 (Abstr.).

Spire, B. , Barr-Sinoussi, F. , Montagnier, L. , and Chermann, J. C. , Inactivation of lymphadenopathy-associated virus by chemical disinfectants, *Lancet*, 2, 899, 1984.

McDougal, J. S. , Martin, L. S. , Cort, S. P. , Mozen, M. , Heldebrant, C. M. , and Evatt, B. L. , Thermal inactivation of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome virus, human T-lymphotropic virus-III/lymphadenopathy-associated virus with special reference to antihemophilic factor, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 76, 875, 1985.

Harada, S. , Yoshiyama, H. , and Yamamoto, N. , Effect of heat and fresh human serum on the infectivity of human T-Cell lymphotropic virus type III evaluated with new bioassay systems, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 22, 908, 1985.

69 Martin, L. S. , McDougal, J. S. , and Loskoski, S. L. , Disinfection of the human T lymphotropic virus type III/lymphadenopathy-associated virus, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 152, 400, 1985.

Spire, B. , Dormont, D. , Barr-Sinoussi, F. , Montagnier, L. , and Chermann, J. C. , Inactivation of lymphadenopathy-associated virus by heat, gamma rays and ultraviolet light, *Lancet*, 1, 188, 1985.

Wallbank, A. M. , Disinfectant inactivation of AIDS virus in blood or serum, *Lancet*, 1, 642, 1985.

Shikata, T. , Karasawa, T. , Abe, K. , Takahashi, T. , Mayami, M. , and Oda, T. , Incomplete inactivation of hepatitis B virus after heat treatment at 60C for 10 hours, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 138, 242, 1978.

Bond, W. W. , Favero, M. S. , Petersen, N. J. , and Ebert, J. W. , Inactivation of hepatitis B virus by intermediate-to-high level disinfectant chemicals, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 18, 535, 1983.

Howard, C. R. , Dixon, J. , Young, P. , van Eerd, P. , and Shellekens, H. , Chemical inactivation of hepatitis B virus: the effect of disinfectants on virus-associated DNA polymerase activity, morphology and infectivity, *J. Virol. Methods*, 7, 135, 1983.

Tabor, E. , Buynak, E. , Smallwood, L. A. , Snoy, P. , Hilleman, M. , and Gerety, R. , Inactivation of hepatitis B virus by three methods: treatment with pepsin, urea or formalin, *J. Med. Virol.*, 11, 1, 1983.

Kobayashi, H. and Tsuzuki, M. , The effect of disinfectants and heat on hepatitis B virus, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 5(Suppl. A), 93, 1984.

Kobayashi, H. , Tsuzuki, M. , Koshimizu, K. , Toyama, H. , Yoshihara, N. , Shikata, T. , Abe, K. , Mizuno, K. , Otomo, N. , and Oda, T. , Susceptibility of hepatitis B virus to disinfectants or heat, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 20, 214, 1984.

Kobayashi, H. , Tsuzuki, M. , Koshimizu, K. , Oda, T. , Toyama, H. , Yoshihara, N. , Shikata, T. , Karasawa, T. , and Abe, K. , Inactivation of hepatitis B virus, *Jpn. J. Med. Instrum.*, 50, 524, 1980.

Thraenhardt, O. , Kuwert, E. K. , Scheiermann, N. , Dermietzel, R. , Paar, D. , Maruhn, D. , Alberti, A. , Richter, H.-J. , and Hotz, J. , Comparison of the morphological alteration and disintegration test (MADT) and the chimpanzee infectivity test for determination of hepatitis B virucidal activity of chemical disinfectants, *Zentralbl. Bakteriol. Parasitenkd. Infektionskr. Hyg. Abt. 1 Orig. Reihe B*, 176, 472, 1982.

Kuwert, E. , Thraenhardt, O. , Dermietzel, R. , and Scheiermann, N. , The morphological alteration and disintegration test (MADT) for quantitative and kinetic determination of hepato-virucidal effect of chemical disinfectants, *Hyg. Med.*, 9, 379, 1984.

Thraenhardt, O. and Kuwert, E. , Zur Wirksamkeitsprufung von Desinfektionsmitteln gegenber dem Hepatitis B-Virus unter besonderer Bercksichtigung des MADT, *Hyg. Med.*, 9, 385, 1984.

Kuwert, E. , MADT im Vergleich zu anderen Nachweisverfahren zur Hepatitis B-Wirksamkeit von Desinfektionsmitteln, *Hyg. Med.*, 9, 391, 1984.

Steinmann, J. , Bse, A. , and Arnold, W. , HBV-Wirksamkeit von chemischen Desinfektionsmitteln im DNS-Polymerase-Test, *Hyg. Med.*, 10, 255, 1985.

Valenti, W. M. , Infection control and the pregnant health care worker, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 14, 20, 1986.

Leading article, CDC; Recommendations for Assisting in the Prevention of Perinatal Transmission of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III/Lymphadenopathy-Associated Virus and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 34 , Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1985, 721, 731.

Leading article, CDC; Safety of Therapeutic Immune Globulin Preparations with Respect to Transmission of Human T-Lymphotropic Virus Type III/Lymphadenopathy-Associated Virus Infection, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report No. 35 , Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1986, 231.

Fujikawa, L. S. , Salahuddin, S. Z. , Ablashi, D. , Palestine, A. G. , Masur, H. , Nussenblatt, R. B. , and Gallo, R. C. , Human T-cell leukemia/lymphotropic virus type III in the conjunctival epithelium of a patient with AIDS, *Am.*

J. Ophthalmol., 100, 507, 1985.

Burman, L. G. , Routine HIV testing of patients yields very poor cost-effectiveness, *Lakartidningen*, 36, 2764, 1987, (letter, in Swedish).

Sacks, J. J. , AIDS in a surgeon, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 313, 1017, 1985 (letter).

Christenson, B. , personal communication, 1987.

The National Bacteriological Laboratory, Stockholm, Sweden , 1987, unpublished data.

Centers for Disease Control , Recommendations for prevention of HIV transmission in health-care settings, *Morbid. Mort. Wkly. Rep.*, 36(2), 1, 1987.

Centers for Disease Congrol , Agent summary statement for human immunodeficiency viruses (HIVs) including HTLV-III, LAV, HIV-1 and HIV-2, *Morbid. Mort. Wkly. Rep.*, 37(4), 1, 1988.

Centers for Disease Control, Universal precautions for prevention of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B virus and other bloodborne pathogens in health care settings , *Morbid. Mort. Wkly Rep.*, 37, 1, 1988.

National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards, Protection of laboratory workers from infectious diseases transmitted by blood and tissue, Proposed guidelines , NCCLS Document M29-P, National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards, Villanova, PA, 1987.

Microbiological Hazards

Semmelweis, I. F. , *Die Aetiologie, der Begriff und die Prophylaxis der Kindbettfiebers*, C. A. Hartlebens Verlags-Expedition, Pest, 1861.

Kir, F. C. , *Norges Lger* (1800/1886), Alb. Cammermeyer, Christiania (Oslo), 1890.

Nightingale, F. , *Notes on Hospitals*, 3rd ed., London, 1863.

Ogle, W. , Statistics of mortality in the medical profession, *Med. Chir. Trans.*, 69, 217, 1886.

Sherertz, R. J. and Hampton, A. L. , Infection control aspects of hospital employee health, in *Prevention and Control of Nosocomial Infections*, Wenzel, R. P. , Ed., Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 1987, chap. 13.

USPHS, Classification of etiological agents on the basis of hazard , *Fed. Regis.*, 46, 59,379, 1981.

Department of Health and Social Security , Code of Practice for the Prevention of Infection in Clinical Laboratories and Post-Mortem Rooms, Her Majestys Stationary Office, London, 1978.

World Health Organization, Safety measures in microbiology . Minimum standards of laboratory safety, *W.H.O. Wkly. Epidemiol. Rec.*, 28, 154, 1979.

Wells, W.F. , Airbone infection. II. Droplets and droplet nuclei, *Am. J. Hyg.*, 20, 611, 1934.

Green, H. L. and Lane, W. R. , *Particulate Clouds: Dusts, Smokes and Mists*, E. & F.N. SPON. LTD, London, 1967.

Williams, W. W. , CDC guidelines for infection control in hospital personnel, *Infect. Control, Suppl.* 4, 326, 1983.

Garner, J. S. and Favero, M. S. , CDC guidelines for the prevention and control of nosocomial infections. Guideline for handwashing and hospital environmental control, 1985, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 14, 110, 1986.

Garner, J. S. and Simmons, B. P. , CDC guidelines for isolation precautions in hospitals, *Infect. Control*, 4, 245, 1983.

Jensen, K. , Disinfection of the hands. A practical trial, *Ugeskr. Lg.*, 136, 579, 1974.

107 Taylor, L. J. , An evaluation of hand washing techniques. I, *Nurs. Times*, 74, 54, 1978.

Taylor, L. J. , An evaluation of hand washing techniques. II, *Nurs. Times*, 74, 108, 1978.

Quraishi, Z. A. , McGuckin, M. , and Blais, F. X. , Duration of handwashing in intensive care units: a descriptive study, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 11, 83, 1984.

Preston, G. A. , Larsson, E. L. , and Stamm, W. E. , The effect of private isolation rooms on patient care practices, colonization and infection in an intensive care unit, *Am. J. Med.*, 70, 641, 1981.

Albert, R. K. and Condie, F. , Hand-washing patterns in medical intensive care units, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 304, 1465, 1981.

Larson, E. , Compliance with isolation technique, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 11, 221, 1983.

Zimakoff, J. D. A. , The hand hygienic behaviour of the staff in intensive care units, *Ugeskr. Lg.*, 147, 3946, 1985.

Fox, M. K. , Langner, S. B. , and Wells, R. W. , How good are handwashing practices?, *Am. J. Nurs.*, 74, 1676, 1974.

Lowbury, E. J. L. , Lilly, H. A. , and Bull, J. P. , Disinfection of hands: removal of transient organisms, *Br. Med. J.*, 2, 230, 1964.

Ayliffe, G. A. J. , Babb, J. R. , and Quoraishi, A. H. , A test for hygienic hand disinfection, *J. Clin. Pathol*, 31, 923, 1978.

Ojajrvi, J. , Effectiveness of hand washing and disinfection methods in removing transient bacteria after patient nursing, *J. Hyg.*, 85, 193, 1980.

Mackintosh, C. A. and Hoffman, P. N. , An extended model for transfer of microorganisms via the hands: differences between organisms and the effect of alcohol disinfection, *J. Hyg.*, 92, 345, 1984.

Reybrouck, G. , Handwashing and hand disinfection, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 8, 5, 1986.

Bartzokas, C. A. , Corkill, J. E. , and Makin, T. , Evaluation of the skin disinfecting activity and cumulative effect of chlorhexidine and triclosan handwash preparations on hands artificially contaminated with *Serratia marcescens* , *Infect. Control*, 8, 163, 1987.

Hendley, J. O. , Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis and hand washing, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 289, 1368, 1973.

Faix, R. G. , Comparative efficacy of handwashing agents against cytomegalovirus, *Infect. Control*, 8, 158, 1987.

World Health Organization, Occupational Hazards in hospitals , EURO Reports and Studies 80, Report on a WHO meeting, World Health Organization, Copenhagen, 1983.

World Health Organization , World Health Statistics Annual, 1973-1976, Vol. 2, Infectious Diseases: Cases, Deaths and Vaccinations, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1976.

Ellingson, H. V. , Kadull, P. J. , Bookwalter, H. L. , and Howe, C. , Cutaneous anthrax: report of twenty-five cases, *JAMA*, 131, 1105, 1946.

Sulkin, S. E. and Pike, R. M. , Laboratory-acquired infections, *JAMA*, 147, 1740, 1951.

Pike, R. M. , Laboratory-associated infections. Summary and analysis of 3921 cases, *Health Lab. Sci.*, 13, 105, 1976.

Brachman, P. S. , Inhalation anthrax, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 353, 83, 1980.

Linnemann, C. C., Jr. , Bass, J. W. , and Smith, M. H. D. , The carrier state in pertussis, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 88, 422, 1968.

Phillips, J. , Whooping-cough contracted at the time of birth, with report of 2 cases, *Am. J. Med. Sci.*, 161, 163, 1921.

Linnemann, C. C., Jr. and Nasenbeny, J. , Pertussis in the adult, *Annu. Rev. Med.*, 28, 179, 1977.

Nelson, J. D. , The changing epidemiology of pertussis in young infants, *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 132, 371, 1978.

Trollfors, B. and Rabo, E. , Whooping cough in adults, *Br. Med. J.*, 283, 696, 1981.

MacLean, D. W. , Adults with pertussis, *J. R. Coll. Gen. Pract.*, 32, 298, 1982.

Kurt, T. L. , Yeager, A. S. , Guenette, S. , and Dunlop, S. , Spread of pertussis by hospital staff, *JAMA*, 221, 264, 1972.

Linnemann, C. C., Jr. , Ramundo, N. , Perlstein, P. H. , Minton, S. D. , Englender, G. S. , McCormick, J. B. , and Hayes, P. S. , Use of pertussis vaccine in an epidemic involving hospital staff, *Lancet*, 2, 540, 1975.

Valenti, W. M. , Pincus, P. H. , and Messner, M. K. , Nosocomial pertussis: possible spread by a hospital visitor, *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 134, 520, 1980.

Benenson, A. S. , Ed., *Control of Communicable Diseases in Man*, American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C., 1985, 280.

Centers for Disease Control, Recommendation of the Immunization Practices Advisory Committee (ACIP): Diphtheria , Tetanus, Pertussis: Guidelines for Vaccine Prophylaxis and Other Preventive Measures, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Rep.*, 34, 405, 1985.

Morales-Otero, P. , Further attempts at experimental infections of man with a bovine strain of *Brucella abortus* , *J. Infect. Dis.*, 52, 54, 1933.

Smith, I. M. , *Brucella species (brucellosis)*, in *Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases*, Mandell, G. L. , Douglas, R. G. , and Bennet, J. E. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1979, chap. 183.

108 Hall, W. H. , *Brucellosis* , in *Bacterial Infections of Humans. Epidemiology and Control*, Evans, A. S. and Feldman, H. A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1982, chap. 6.

Pike, R. M. , Sulkin, S. E. , and Schulze, M. L. , Continuing importance of laboratory-acquired infections, *Am. J. Publ. Health*, 55, 190, 1965.

Pike, R. M. , Past and present hazards of working with infectious agents, *Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med.*, 102, 333, 1978.

Pike, R. M. , Laboratory-associated infections: incidence, fatalities, causes and prevention, *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.*, 33, 41, 1979.

Huddleson, I. F. and Munger, M. , A study of an epidemic of brucellosis due to *Brucella melitensis* , *Am. J. Publ. Health*, 30, 944, 1940.

Fox, M. D. and Kaufmann, A. F. , Brucellosis in the United States, 1965-1974, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 136, 312, 1977.

Robinson, D. A. , Infective dose of *Campylobacter jejuni* in milk, *Br. Med. J.*, 282, 1584, 1981.

Cadranel, S. , Rodesch, P. , Butzler, J.-P. , and Dekeyser, P. , Enteritis due to related *Vibrio* in children, *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 126, 152, 1973.

Hershkowitz, S. , Barak, M. , Cohen, A. , and Montag, J. , An outbreak of *Campylobacter jejuni* infection in a neonatal intensive care unit, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 9, 54, 1987.

Grist, N. R. , Infections in British clinical laboratories 1980-81, *J. Clin. Pathol.*, 36, 121, 1983.

Grist, N. R. , Infections in British clinical laboratories, 1982-83, *J. Clin. Pathol.*, 38, 721, 1985.

Grist, N. R. , Infections in British clinical laboratories, 1984-85, *J. Clin. Pathol.*, 40, 826, 1987.

Broholm, K.A. , Bottiger, M. , Jernelius, H. , Johansson Grandien, M. , and Silver, K. , Ornithosis as a nosocomial infection, *Scand. J. Infect. Dis.*, 9, 263, 1977.

Bernstein, D. I. , Hubbard, T. , Wenman, W. M. , Johnson, B. L. , Holmes, K. K. , Liebhaber, H. , Schechter, J. , Barnes, R. , and Lovett, M. A. , Mediastinal and supraclavicular lymphadenitis and pneumonitis due to *Chlamydia trachomatis* serovars L1 and L2 , *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 311, 1543, 1984.

Midulla, M. , Sollecito, D. , Feleppa, F. , Assensio, A. M. , and Ilari, S. , Infection by airborne *Chlamydia trachomatis* in a dentist cured with rifampicin after failure with tetracycline and doxycycline, *Br. Med. J.*, 294, 742, 1987.

McFarland, L. V. and Stamm, W. E. , Review of *Clostridium difficile*-associated diseases, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 14, 99, 1986.

Kim, K.-H. , Fekety, R. , Batts, D. H. , Brown, D. , Cudmore, M. , Silva, J., Jr. , and Waters, D. , Isolation of *Clostridium difficile* from the environment and contacts of patients with antibiotic-associated colitis, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 143, 42, 1981.

Fekety, R. , Kim, K.-H. , Brown, D. , Batts, D. H. , Cudmore, M. , and Silva, J., Jr. , Epidemiology of antibiotic-associated colitis. Isolation of *Clostridium difficile* from the hospital environment, *Am. Med. J.*, 70, 906, 1981.

Scherertz, R. J. and Sarubbi, F. A. , The prevalence of *Clostridium difficile* and toxin in a nursery population: a comparison between patients with necrotizing enterocolitis and an asymptomatic group, *J. Pediatr.*, 100, 435, 1982.

Mulligan, M. E. , George, W. L. , Rolfe, R. D. , and Finegold, S. M. , Epidemiological aspects of *Clostridium difficile* induced diarrhoea and colitis, *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.*, 33, 2533, 1980.

Malamou-Ladas, H. , OFarrel, S. , Nash, J. Q. , and Tabaqchali, S. , Isolation of *Clostridium difficile* from patients and the environment of hospital wards, *J. Clin. Pathol.*, 36, 88, 1983.

Keighley, M. R. B. , Burdon, D. W. , Mogg, G. A. G. , George, R. H. , Alexander-Williams, J. , and Thompson, H. , Pseudomembranous colitis, *Lancet*, 1, 559, 1979.

Al-Jumaili, I. J. , Shibley, M. , Lishman, A. H. , and Record, C. O. , Incidence and origin of *Clostridium difficile* in neonates, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 19, 77, 1984.

Pierce, P. F., Jr. , Wilson, R. , Silva, J., Jr. , Garagusi, V. F. , Rifkin, G. D. , Fekety, R. , Nunez-Montiel, O. , Dowell, V. R., Jr. , and Hughes, J. M. , Antibiotic-associated pseudomembranous colitis: an epidemiological investigation of a cluster of cases, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 145, 269, 1982.

Walters, B. A. J. , Stafford, R. , Roberts, R. K. , and Seneviratne, E. , Contamination and cross infection with *C. difficile* in an intensive care unit, *Aust. N.Z. J. Med.*, 12, 255, 1982.

Bray, J. P. , Burt, E. G. , Potter, E. V. , Poon-King, T. , and Earle, D. P. , Epidemic diphtheria and skin infections in Trinidad, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 126, 34, 1972.

Belsey, M. A. and LeBlanc, D. R. , Skin infections and the epidemiology of diphtheria: acquisition and persistence of *C. diphtheriae* infections, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 102, 179, 1975.

Dixon, J. M. S. , Diphtheria in North America, *J. Hyg.*, 93, 419, 1984.

Bjrkholm, B. , Bttiger, M. , Christenson, B. , and Hagberg, L. , Antitoxin and antibody levels and the outcome of illness during an outbreak of diphtheria among alcoholics, *Scand. J. Infect. Dis.*, 18, 325, 1986.

Williams, W. W. and Garner, J. S. , Personnel health services, in *Hospital Infections*, Bennett, J. V. and Brachman, P.S. , Eds., Little, Brown, Boston, 1986, 17.

109 Larsson, P. , Brinkhoff, B. , and Larsson, L. , *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* in the environment of carriers and patients, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 10, 282, 1987.

Gray, R. D. and James, S. M. , Occult diphtheria infection in a hospital for the mentally subnormal, *Lancet*, 1, 1105, 1973.

Ormsbee, R. A. , Q fever rickettsia, in *Viral and Rickettsial Infections of Man*, 4th ed., Horsfall, F. L., Jr. and Tamm, I. , Eds., J. B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, 1965, chap. 52.

Babudieri, B. , Q fever: a zoonosis, *Adv. Vet. Sci.*, 5, 81, 1959.

Tigeritt, W. D. , Benenson, A. S. , and Gochenour, W. S. , Airborne Q fever, *Bacteriol. Rev.*, 25, 285, 1961.

Marmion, B. P. and Stoker, G. P. , Q fever in Great Britain. Epidemiology of an outbreak, *Lancet*, 2, 611, 1950.

Siegert, R. , Simrock, W. , and Stroeder, U. , ber einen epidemischen Ausbruch von Q-Fieber in einem Krankenhaus, *Z. Tropenmed. Parasitol.*, 2, 1, 1950.

Dyer, R. E. , A filter-passing infectious agent isolated from ticks. IV. Human infection, *Publ. Health Rep.*, 53, 2277, 1938.

Johnson, J. E. and Kadull, P. J. , Laboratory-acquired Q fever. A report of 50 cases, *Am. J. Med.*, 41, 391, 1966.

Schachter, J. , Sung, M. , and Meyer, K. F. , Potential danger of Q fever in a university hospital environment, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 123, 301, 1971.

Simor, A. E. , Brunton, J. L. , Salit, I. E. , Vellend, H. , Ford-Jones, L. , and Spence, L. P. , Q fever: hazard from sheep used in research, *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 130, 1013, 1984.

Bernard, K. W. , Parham, G. L. , Winkler, W. G. , and Helmick, C. G. , Q fever control measures: recommendations for research facilities using sheep, *Infect. Control*, 3, 461, 1982.

Rahal, J. J. , Meade, R. H. , Bump, C. M. , and Reinauer, A. J. , Upper respiratory tract carriage of Gram-negative enteric bacilli by hospital personnel, *JAMA*, 214, 754, 1970.

Salzman, T. C. , Clark, J. J. , and Klemm, L. , Hand contamination of personnel as a mechanism of cross-infection in nosocomial infections with antibiotic resistant *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella-Aerobacter*, in *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy 1967* , Hobby, G. L. , Ed., American Society for Microbiology, Ann Arbor, Mich., 1968, 97.

Bruun, J. N. and Solberg, C. O. , Hand carriage of Gram negative bacilli and *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Br. Med. J.*, 2, 580, 1973.

Casewell, M. and Phillips, I. , Hands as a route of transmission for *Klebsiella* species, *Br. Med. J.*, 2, 1315, 1977.

Larson, E. L. , Persistent carriage of gram-negative bacteria on hands, *Am J. Infect. Control*, 9, 112, 1981.

Maki, D. G. , Control of colonization and transmission of pathogenic bacteria in the hospital, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 89, 777, 1978.

Adams, B. G. and Marrie, T. J. , Hand carriage of aerobic Gram-negative rods by health care personnel, *J. Hyg.*, 89, 23, 1982.

Adams, B. G. and Marrie, T. J. , Hand carriage of aerobic Gram-negative rods may not be transient, *J. Hyg.*, 89, 23, 1982.

Carter, A. O. , Borczyk, A. A. , Carlson, J. A. K. , Harvey, B. , Hockin, J. C. , Karmali, M. A. , Krishnan, C. , Korn, D. A. , and Lior, H. , A severe outbreak of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7-associated hemorrhagic colitis in a nursing home, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 317, 1496, 1987.

Karmali, M. A. , Arbus, G. S. , Petric, M. , Patrick, M. L. , Roscoe, M. , Shaw, J. , and Lior, H. , Hospital-acquired *Escherichia coli* 0157:H7 associated haemolytic uraemic syndrome in a nurse, *Lancet*, 1, 526, 1988.

Saslaw, S. , Eigelsbach, H. T. , Wilson, H. E. , Prior, J. A. , and Carhart, S. , Tularemia vaccine study. I. Intracutaneous challenge, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 107, 689, 1961.

Saslaw, S. , Eigelsbach, H. T. , Prior, J. A. , Wilson, H. E. , and Carhart, S. , Tularemia vaccine study. II. Respiratory challenge, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 107, 702, 1961.

Hornick, R. B. , Tularemia , in *Bacterial Infections of Humans. Epidemiology and Control*, Evans, A. S. and Feldman, H. A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1982, chap. 35.

Barbeito, M. S. , Alg, R. L. , and Wedum, A. G. , Infectious bacterial aerosol from dropped petri dish cultures, *Am. J. Med. Technol.*, 27, 318, 1961.

Burke, D. S. , Immunization against tularemia: analysis of the effectiveness of live *Francisella tularensis* vaccine in prevention of laboratory-acquired tularemia, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 135, 55, 1977.

Dajani, A. S. , Asmar, B. I., and Thirumoorathi, M. C. , Systemic *Haemophilus influenzae* disease: an overview, *J. Pediatr.*, 94, 355, 1979.

Trollfors, B. , Claesson, B. , Lagergrd, T. , and Sandberg, T. , Incidence, predisposing factors and manifestations of invasive *Haemophilus influenzae* infections in adults, *Eur. J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 3, 180, 1984.

110 Ward, J. I., Fraser, D. W. , Baraff, L. J. , and Plikyatis, B. D. , *Haemophilus influenzae* meningitis. A national study of secondary spread in household contacts, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 301, 123, 1979.

Glode, M. P. , Daum, R. S. , Goldman, D. A. , LeClair, J. , and Smith, A. , *Haemophilus influenzae* type B meningitis: a contagious disease of children, *Br. Med. J.*, 280, 899, 1980.

Anon, editorial. Spread of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b. *Lancet*, i, 649, 1981.

Glode, M. P. , Schiffer, M. S. , Robbins, J. B. , Khan, W. , Battle, C. U. , and Armenta, E. , An outbreak of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b meningitis in an enclosed hospital population, *J. Pediatr.*, 88, 36, 1976.

Ginsburg, C. M. , McCracken, G. H., Jr. , Rae, S. , and Parke, J. C. , *Haemophilus influenzae* type b disease. Incidence in a day care center, *JAMA*, 238, 604, 1977.

Ward, J. I. , Gorman, G. , Philips, C. , Fraser, D. W. , *Haemophilus influenzae* type b disease in a daycare center, *J. Pediatr.*, 92, 713, 1978.

Gilsdorf, J. , Granoff, D. , Gessert, C. , Rockwell, R. , Basder, M. , and Houghton, H. , Control of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b infection with rifampin in a day-care center, *Calif. Morbid.*, Feb. 3, 1978.

Li, K. I. , Dashefsky, B. , and Wald, E. R. , Rifampin Prophylaxis of Household Contacts of Colonized Day Care Children After a Case of *Haemophilus influenzae* Type b Disease, *Abstr. No. 861*, 26th Interscience Conf. on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, New Orleans, September 28 to October 1, 1986.

Winn, W. C., Jr. *Legionella* and Legionnaires disease: a review with emphasis on environmental studies and laboratory diagnosis, *CRC Crit. Rev. Clin. Lab. Sci.*, 21, 323, 1985.

Meyer, R. D. , *Legionella* infections: a review of five years of research, *Rev. Infect. Dis.*, 5, 258, 1983.

Sisam, D. A. and Kurtz, T. O. , Legionnaires disease: current concepts in recognition, diagnosis and treatment, *J. Am. Osteopath. Assoc.*, 103, 111, 1985.

Haley, C. E. , Cohen, M. L. , Halter, J. , and Meyer, R. D. , Nosocomial Legionnaires disease: a continuing common-source epidemic at Wadsworth Medical Center, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 90, 583, 1979.

Brown, A. , Yu, V. L. , Elder, E. M. , Magnussen, M. H. , and Kroboth, F. , Nosocomial outbreak of Legionnaires disease at the Pittsburgh Veterans Administration Medical Center, *Trans. Assoc. Am. Physicians*, 93, 52, 1980.

Edelstein, P. H. and Meyer, R. D. , Legionnaires disease. A review, *Chest*, 85, 115, 1984.

Yu, V. L. , Zuravleff, J. J. , Gavlic, L. , and Magnussen, M. H. , Lack of evidence of person-to-person transmission of Legionnaires disease, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 147, 362, 1983.

Saravolatz, L. , Arking, L. , Wentworth, B. , and Quinn, E. , Prevalence of antibody to the Legionnaires disease bacterium in hospital employees, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 90, 601, 1979.

Josephson, A. , Legionellapneumophilia antibody in hospital employees, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 91, 653, 1979.

Morgan, J. R. , Ryder, R. , Paull, A. , and Thomas, J. P. , Antibodies in hospital staff exposed to Legionnaires disease, *Lancet*, 1, 1083, 1979.

Rashed, H. , Mason, A. , Gibson, J. , Francis, J. , Fairfax, A. , and Daggett, P. , Legionnaires disease in Stafford: management of an epidemic, *Lancet*, 1, 197, 1986.

Fotos, P. G. , Westfall, H. N. , Snyder, I. S. , Miller, R. W. , and Mutchler, B. M. , Prevalence of *Legionella*-specific IgG and IgM antibody in a dental clinic population, *J. Dent. Res.*, 64, 1382, 1985.

Reinthal, F. F. , Mascher, F. , and Stnzn, D. , Prevalence of *Legionella pneumophila* Antibodies in Dentists and Dental Assistants, *Abstr. P13/16*, 1st Int. Conf. of the Hospital Infection Society, London, 1987.

Welcher, A. , Die Laboratoriumsinfektionen mit Weilisher Krankheit, *Zentralbl. Bakteriell. Parasitenkd.*, 141, 400, 1938.

Stoenner, H. G. and MacLean, D. , Leptospirosis (ballum) contracted from Swiss albino mice, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 101, 606, 1958.

Hansen, G. H. A. , Undersgelser angende spedalskhedens rsager, *Nor. Mag. Laegevidensk.*, 4, 76, 1874.

Reich, C. V. , Leprosy: cause, transmission, and a new theory of pathogenesis, *Rev. Infect. Dis.*, 9, 590, 1987.

Kluth, F. C. , Leprosy in Texas. Risk of contracting the disease in the household, *Tex. State J. Med.*, 52, 785, 1956.

Taylor, C. E. , Elliston, E. P. , and Gideon, H. , Asymptomatic infection in leprosy, *Int. J. Lepr.*, 33, 716, 1965.

Joseph, B. Z. , Yoder, L. J. , and Jacobson, R. R. , Hansens disease in native-born citizens of the United States, *Public Health Rep.*, 100, 666, 1985.

Blake, L. A. , West, B. C. , Laty, C. H. , and Todd, J. R. , IV, Environmental nonhuman sources of leprosy, *Rev. Infect. Dis.*, 9, 562, 1987.

Pedley, J. C. , Summary of results of a search of the skin surface for *Mycobacterium leprae* , *Lepr. Rev.*, 41, 167, 1970.

Shepard, C. C. , The nasal excretion of *Mycobacterium leprae* in leprosy, *Int. J. Lepr.*, 30, 10, 1962.

Chacko, C. J. G. , Mohan, M. , Jesudasan, K. , Job, C. K. , and Fritchi, E. P. , Primary leprosy involvement of nasal mucosa in apparently healthy household contacts of leprosy patients, *Int. J. Lepr.*, 47, 417, 1979.

111 Davey, T. F. and Rees, R. J. W. , The nasal discharge in leprosy: clinical and bacteriologic aspects, *Lepr. Rev.*, 45, 121, 1974.

Desikan, K. B. , Viability of *Mycobacterium leprae* outside the human body, *Lepr. Rev.*, 48, 231, 1977.

Jacobson, R. R. , Leprosy , in *Bacterial Infections of Humans. Epidemiology and Control*, Evans, A. S. and Feldman, H. A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1982, 293.

Benenson, A. S. , Ed., *Control of Communicable Diseases in Man*, American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C., 1985, 210.

Levy, L. , Leprosy , in *Infectious Diseases*, Hoeprich, P. D. , Ed., Harper & Row, Philadelphia, 1983, 945.

Myrvang, B. , Negassi, K. , Lfgren, M. , and Godal, T. , Immune responsiveness to *Mycobacterium leprae* of healthy humans, *Acta Pathol. Microbiol. Scand. Sect. C.*, 83, 43, 1975.

Mathai, R. , Rao, P. S. S. , and Job, C. K. , Risk of treating leprosy in a general hospital, *Int. J. Lepr.*, 47, 322, 1979.

Gray, H. H. and Dreisbach, J. A. , Leprosy among foreign missionaries in northern Nigeria, *Int. J. Lepr.*, 29, 279, 1961.

Marchoux, P. E. , Un cas dinoculation accidentelle du bacille de Hansen en pays non lepreux, *Int. J. Lepr.*, 2, 1, 1934.

Mcke, H. , Die tuberculose des Pflegepersonals, *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk. Spezifischen. Tuberk. Forsch.*, 64, 115, 1926.

Baldwin, E. R. , Danger of tuberculous infection in hospitals and sanatoria, *U.S. Veterans Bur. Med. Bull.*, 6, 1, 1930.

Heimbeck, J. , Immunity to tuberculosis, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 41, 336, 1928.

Heimbeck, J. , Tuberculosis in hospital nurses, *Tubercle*, 18, 97, 1936.

Hetherington, H. W. , McPhedran, F. M. , Landis, H. R. M. , and Opie, E. L. , Tuberculosis in medical and college students, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 48, 734, 1931.

Hetherington, H. W. and Israel, H. L. , Tuberculosis in medical students and young physicians, *Am. J. Hyg.*, 31, 35, 1940.

Israel, H. L. , Hetherington, H. W. , and Ord, J. G. , A study of tuberculosis among students of nursing, *JAMA*, 117, 839, 1941.

Morris, S. I. , Tuberculosis as occupational hazard during medical training, *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 54, 140, 1946.

Daniels, M. , Ridehalgh, F. , Springett, V. H. , and Hall, I. M. , Tuberculosis in Young Adults: report of the Prophit Tuberculosis Survey, 1935-1944, H. K. Lewis, London, 1948.

Abruzzi, W. A. and Hummel, R. J. , Tuberculosis: incidence among American medical students, prevention and control and the use of BCG, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 248, 722, 1953.

Weiss, W. , Tuberculosis in student nurses at Philadelphia General Hospital, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 107, 136, 1973.

Levine, L. , Tuberculosis risk in students of nursing, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 121, 545, 1968.

Burhill, D. , Enarson, D. A. , Allen, E. A. , and Grzybowski, S. , Tuberculosis in female nurses in British Columbia: implications for control programs, *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 132, 137, 1985.

Barrett-Connor, E. , The epidemiology of tuberculosis in physicians, *JAMA*, 241, 33, 1979.

Geiseler, P. J. , Nelson, K. E. , Crispin, R. G. , and Moses, V. K. , Tuberculosis in physicians: a continuing problem, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 133, 773, 1986.

Allibone, A. , Oakes, D. , and Shannon, H. S. , The health and health care of doctors, *J. R. Coll. Gen. Pract.*, 31, 728, 1981.

Harrington, J. M. and Shannon, H. S. , Incidence of tuberculosis, hepatitis, brucellosis and shigellosis in British medical laboratory workers, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 759, 1976.

Meade, G. M. , The prevention of primary tuberculosis infection in medical students, *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 58, 675, 1948.

Cuthbertson, W. C. , Causes of death among dentists, a comparison with the general male population, *J. Calif. State Dent. Assoc. Nev. State Dent. Soc.*, 30, 159, 1954.

Ruben, F. L. , Norden, C. W. , and Schuster, N. , Analysis of a community hospital employee tuberculosis screening program 31 months after its inception, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 115, 23, 1977.

Lowenthal, G. and Keys, T. , Tuberculosis surveillance in hospital employees: are we doing to much?, *Infect. Control*, 7, 209, 1986.

Berman, J. , Levin, M. L. , Tangerose, S. , and Desi, L. D. , Tuberculosis risk for hospital employees: analysis of a five-year tuberculin skin testing program, *Am. J. Public Health*, 71, 1217, 1981.

Price, L. E. , Rutala, W. A. , and Samsa, G. P. , Tuberculosis in hospital personnel, *Infect. Control*, 8, 97, 1987.

Weinstein, R. S. , Oshins, J. , and Sacks, H. R. , Tuberculosis infection in Mount Sinai medical students: 1974-1982, *Mt. Sinai J. Med.*, 51, 283, 1984.

Lowell, A. M. , Tuberculosis in the World, Publ. No. CDC 768317, Centers for Disease Control, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Atlanta, 1976.

112 Brahdy, L. , Tuberculosis in hospital personnel, *JAMA*, 114, 102, 1940.

Dickie, H. A. , Tuberculosis in student nurses and medical students at University of Wisconsin, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 33, 941, 1950.

Ashley, M. J. and Wigle, W. D. , The epidemiology of active tuberculosis in hospital employees in Ontario, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 104, 851, 1971.

Clemens, J. D. , Choung, J. J. H. , and Feinstein, A. R. , The BCG controversy. A methodological and statistical reappraisal, *JAMA*, 249, 2362, 1983.

Editorial , BCG vaccination after the Madras study, *Lancet*, 1, 1981.

Barclay, W. R. , BCG: an effective immunizing agent, *JAMA*, 249, 2376, 1983.

BCG Vaccination Policies, Report of a WHO study group , WHO Tech. Rep. Ser. 652, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1980.

Ferguson, R. G. , BCG vaccination in hospitals and sanatoria of Saskatchewan, *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 54, 325, 1946.

Heimbeck, J. , BCG vaccination of nurses, *Tubercle*, 29, 84, 1948.

Rosenthal, S. R. , Afremov, M. L. , Nikurs, L. , Loewinsohn, E. , Leppmann, M. , Katele, E. , Liveright, D. , and Thorne, M. , BCG vaccination and tuberculosis in students of nursing, *Am. J. Nurs.* 63, 88, 1963.

Riley, R. L. , The hazard is relative, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 96, 623, 1967.

Riley, R. L. , Mills, C. C. , OGrady, F. , Sultan, L. U. , Wittstadt, F. , and Shivpuri, D. N. , Infectiousness of air from a tuberculosis ward, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 85, 511, 1962.

American Thoracic Society, Infectiousness of tuberculosis, a statement of the ad hoc committee on treatment of tuberculosis patients in general hospitals , *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 96, 836, 1967.

Centers for Disease Control, Guidelines for Prevention of TB Transmission in Hospitals, HHS Publ. No. ICDCI 828371 Centers for Disease Control , Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, 1982.

Loudon, R. G. and Roberts, R. M. , Singing and the dissemination of tuberculosis, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 98, 297, 1968.

Loudon, R. G. and Spohn, S. K. , Cough frequency and infectivity in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 99, 109, 1969.

Smith, C. R. , Survival of tubercle bacilli, *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 45, 334, 1942.

Grzybowski, S. , Barnet, G. D. , and Styblo, K. , Contacts of cases of active pulmonary tuberculosis. Report No. 3 of TSRU, *Bull. Int. Union Tuberc.*, 60, 90, 1975.

van Geuns, H. A. , Meijer, J. , and Styblo, K. , Results of contact examinations in Rotterdam 1967-1969. Report No. 3 of TSRU, *Bull. Int. Union Tuberc.*, 50, 107, 1975.

Joint Tuberculosis Committee of the British Thoracic Society, Control and prevention of tuberculosis: a code of practice , *Br. Med. J.*, 287, 1118, 1983.

Edlin, G. P. , Active tuberculosis unrecognized until necropsy, *Lancet*, 1, 650, 1978.

MacGregor, R. R. , A years experience with tuberculosis in a private urban teaching hospital in the postsanatorium era, *Am. J. Med.*, 58, 221, 1975.

Vogeler, T. M. and Burke, J. P. , Tuberculosis screening of hospital employees. A five year experience in a large community hospital, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 117, 227, 1978.

Craven, R. B. , Wenzel, R. P. , and Atuk, N. O. , Minimizing tuberculosis risk to hospital personnel and students exposed to unsuspected disease, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 82, 628, 1975.

CDC U.S. DHHS, Diagnosis and management of mycobacterial infection and disease in persons with human immunodeficiency virus infection, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 106, 254, 1987.

Anon., Tuberculosis provisional data United States , 1986, *Morbid. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*, 36, 254, 1987.

Sunderam, G. , McDonald, R. J. , Maniatis, T. , Oleske, J. , Kapila, R. , and Reichman, L. B. , Tuberculosis as a manifestation of the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), *JAMA*, 256, 362, 1986.

Sunderam, G. , Maniatis, T. , Kapila, R. , McDonald, R. , and Reichman, L. B. , Mycobacterium tuberculosis disease with unusual manifestations is relatively common in acquired immuno-deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 129, A191, 1984.

Pitchenik, A. E. and Robinson, H. A. , The radiographic appearance of tuberculosis in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and pre-AIDS, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 131, 393, 1985.

Catanzaro, A. , Nosocomial tuberculosis, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 125, 559, 1982.

Ehrenkranz, N. J. and Kicklighter, J. L. , Tuberculosis outbreak in a general hospital: evidence for airborne spread of infection, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 77, 377, 1972.

Jindani, A. , Aber, V. R. , Edwards, A. , and Mitchison, D. A. , The early bactericidal activity of drugs in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 121, 939, 1980.

Pouillon, A. , Perdrizet, S. , and Parrot, R. , Transmission of tubercle bacilli: the effects of chemotherapy, *Tubercle*, 57, 275, 1976.

Belfield, P. W. , Arnold, A. G. , Williams, S. E. , Bostock, A. D. , and Cooke, N. J. , Recent experience of tuberculosis in junior hospital doctors in Leeds and Bradford, *Br. J. Dis. Chest*, 78, 13, 1984.

American Thoracic Society, Control of tuberculosis , *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 128, 336, 1983.

113 McGowan, J. E. , The booster effect a problem for surveillance of tuberculosis in hospital employees, *Infect. Control*, 1, 14, 1980.

Bass, J. B. and Serio, R. A. , The use of repeat skin tests to eliminate the booster phenomenon in serial tuberculin testing, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 123, 394, 1981.

Snider, D. E. and Cauthen, G. M. , Tuberculin testing of hospital employees: infection boosting and two-step testing, *Am. J. Infect. Control.*, 12, 305, 1984.

Valenti, W. M. , Andrews, B. A. , Presley, B. A. , and Reifler, C. B. , Absence of the booster phenomenon in serial tuberculin skin testing, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 125, 323, 1982.

WHO Expert Committee on Tuberculosis, 9th Report, WHO Tech. Rep. Ser. 1974, No. 552, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1974.

Barrett-Connor, E. , The periodic chest roentgenogram for the control of tuberculosis in health care personnel, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 122, 153, 1980.

Cope, R. and Harstein, A. I. , The annual chest roentgenogram for the control of tuberculosis in hospital employees: recent changes and their implications, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 125, 106, 1982.

Reeves, S. A. and Noble, R. C. , Ineffectiveness of annual chest roentgenograms in tuberculin skin test positive hospital employees, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 11, 212, 1983.

Bailey, W. C. , Albert, R. K. , Davidson, P. T. , Farer, L. S. , Glassroth, J. , Kendig, E. , Loudon, R. G. , and Inselman, L. S. , Treatment of tuberculosis and other mycobacterial diseases: an official statement of the American Thoracic Society, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 127, 790, 1983.

Egsmosse, T. , Angawa, J. W. C. , and Porti, S. J. , The use of isoniazid among household contacts of open cases of pulmonary tuberculosis, *Bull. W. H. O.* 33, 419, 1965.

Comstock, G. W. , Ferebee, S. H. , and Hammes, L. M. , A controlled trial of community-wide isoniazid prophylaxis in Alaska, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 95, 935, 1967.

Debre, R. , Perdrizet, S. , Lotte, A. , Naveau, M. , and Lert, F. , Isoniazid chemoprophylaxis of latent primary tuberculosis in five trial centers in France from 1959 to 1969, *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, 2, 153, 1973.

Ferebee, S. H. , Controlled chemoprophylaxis trials in tuberculosis: a general review, *Adv. Tuberc. Res.*, 17, 28, 1970.

Falk, A. and Fuchs, G. F. , Prophylaxis with isoniazid in inactive tuberculosis, *Chest*, 73, 44, 1978.

Comstock, G. W. , Baum, C. , and Snider, D. E. , Isoniazid prophylaxis among Alaskan Eskimos: a final report of the Bethel isoniazid studies, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 119, 827, 1979.

Mitchell, J. R. , Zimmerman, H. J. , Ishak, K. G. , Thorgeirsson, U. P. , Timbrell, J. A. , Snodgrass, W. R. , and Nelson, S. D. , Isoniazid liver injury: clinical spectrum, pathology and probable pathogenesis, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 84, 181, 1976.

Comstock, G. W. and Edwards, P. Q. , The competing risk of tuberculosis and hepatitis for adult tuberculin reactors, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 111, 573, 1975.

Bailey, W. C. , Byrd, R. B. , Glassroth, J. L. , Hopewell, P. C. , and Reichman, L. B. , Preventative treatment of tuberculosis, *Chest*, 87, 129S, 1985.

Taylor, W. C. , Aronson, M. D. , and Delbanco, T. L. , Should young adults with a positive tuberculin test take isoniazid?, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 94, 808, 1981.

Stewart, C. J. , Tuberculosis infection in a pediatric department, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 30, 1976.

Foy, H. M. , *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* , in *Bacterial Infections of Humans. Epidemiology and Control*, Evans, A. S. and Feldman, H. A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1982, chap. 19.

Gerth, H. J. , Grner, C. , Mller, R. , and Dietz, K. , Seroepidemiological studies on the occurrence of common respiratory infections in pediatric student nurses and medical technology students, *Epidemiol. Infect.*, 98, 47, 1987.

Fisher, B. , Yu, B. , Armstrong, D. , and Magill, J. , Outbreak of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection among hospital personnel, *Am. J. Med. Sci.* 276, 205, 1978.

Sande, M. A. , Gadot, F. , and Wenzel, R. P. , Point source of *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection in a prostodontics laboratory, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 112, 213, 1975.

Greenfield, S. , Sheehe, P. R. , and Feldman, H. A. , Meningococcal carriage in a population of normal families, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 123, 67, 1971.

Holten, E. , Bratlid, D. , and Bvre, K. , Carriage of *Neisseria meningitidis* in a semi-isolated arctic community, *Scand. J. Infect. Dis.*, 10, 36, 1978.

Peltola, H. , Meningococcal disease: still with us. *Rev. Infect. Dis.*, 5, 71, 1983.

Kaiser, A. B. , Hennekens, C. H. , Saslaw, M. S. , Hayes, P. S. , and Bennett, J. V. , Seroepidemiology and chemoprophylaxis of disease due to sulfonamide-resistant *Neisseria meningitidis* in a civilian population, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 130, 217, 1974.

Feldman, H. A. , Meningococcal infections, in *Bacterial Infections of Humans. Epidemiology and Control*, Evans, A. S. and Feldman, H. A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1982, 327.

Arkwright, J. A. , Cerebrospinal meningitis: the interpretation of epidemiological observations by the light of bacteriological knowledge, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 494, 1915.

114 Artenstein, M. S. and Ellis, R. E. , The risk of exposure to a patient with meningococcal meningitis, *Mil. Med.*, 133, 474, 1968.

Salmi, L. Pettay, O. , Simula, I. , Kallio, A.-K. , and Waltimo, O. , An epidemic due to sulphonamideresistant group. A meningococci in the Helsinki area (Finland). Epidemiological and clinical observations, *Scand. J. Infect. Dis.*, 8, 249, 1976.,

Cohen, M. S. , Steere, A. C. , Baltimore, R. , von Graevenitz, A. , Pantelick, E. , Camp, B. , and Root, R. K. , Possible nosocomial transmission of group Y *Neisseria meningitidis* among oncology patients. *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 91, 7, 1979.

Bvre, K. , personal communication.

Wilson, L. A. , Schlitzer, R. L. , and Ahearn, D. G. , *Pseudomonas* corneal ulcers associated with soft contact-lens wear, *Am. J. Ophthalmol.*, 92, 546, 1981.

Hassman, G. and Sugar, J. , *Pseudomonas* corneal ulcer with extended-wear soft contact lenses for myopia, *Arch. Ophthalmol.*, 101, 1549, 1983.

Weissman, B. A. , Mondino, B. J. , Pettit, T. H. , and Hofbauer, J. D. , Corneal ulcers associated with extended-wear soft contact lenses, *Am. J. Ophthalmol.*, 97, 476, 1984.

Galentine, P. G. , Cohen, E. J. , Laibson, P. R. , Adams, C. P. , Michaud, R. , and Arentson, J. J. , Corneal ulcers associated with contact lens wear, *Arch. Ophthalmol.*, 102, 891, 1984.

Bowden, H. H. and Sutpin, J. E. , Nosocomial *Pseudomonas* keratitis in a critical care nurse, *Am. J. Ophthalmol.*, 101, 612, 1986.

Benenson, A. S. , Ed., *Control of Communicable Diseases in Man*, American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C., 1985, 237.

Green, R. N. and Tuffnell, P. G. , Laboratory-acquired melioidosis, *Am. J. Med.*, 44, 599, 1968.

Schlech, W. F. , Turchik, J. B. , Westlake, R. E. , Klein, G. C. , Band, J. D. , and Wever, R. E. , Laboratory-acquired infection with *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* , *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 305, 1133, 1981.

Stamm, W. E. , Weinstein, R. A. , and Dixon, R. E. , Comparison of endemic and epidemic nosocomial infections, *Am. J. Med.*, 70, 393, 1981.

Abbot, J. D. , Hepner, E. D. , and Clifford, C. , *Salmonella* infections in hospital. A report from the Public Health Laboratory Service *Salmonella* Subcommittee, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 1, 307, 1980.

Baine, W. B. , Gangarosa, E. J. , Bennett, J. V. , and Barker, W. H. , Institutional salmonellosis, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 128, 357, 1973.

Palmer, S. R. and Rowe, B. , Investigation of outbreaks of salmonella in hospitals, *Br. Med. J.*, 287, 891, 1983.

Taylor, J. , *Salmonella* infections in hospitals, in *Infection in Hospitals. Epidemiology and Control*, Williams, R. E. O. , and Shooter, R. A. , Eds., Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, 1963, 145.

Bate, J. G. and James, U. , *Salmonella typhimurium* infection dust-borne in a childrens ward, *Lancet*, 2, 713, 1958.

Datta, N. and Pridie, R. B. , An outbreak of infection with *Salmonella typhimurium* in a general hospital, *J. Hyg.*, 58, 229, 1960.

Sanders, E. , Sweeney, F. J. , Friedman, E. A. , Boring, J. R. , Randall, E. L. , and Polk, L. D. , An outbreak of hospital-associated infections due to *Salmonella derby* , *JAMA*, 186, 110, 1963.

Adler, J. L. , Anderson, R. L. , Boring, J. R. , III, and Nahmias, A. J. , A protracted hospital-associated outbreak of salmonellosis due to a multiple-antibiotic-resistant strain of *Salmonella indiana* , *J. Pediatr.*, 77, 970, 1970.

Steere, A. C. , Craven, P. J. , Hall, W. J. , III, Leotsakis, N. , Wells, J. G. , Farmer, J. J. , III, and Gangarosa, E. J. , Person-to-person spread of *Salmonella typhimurium* after a hospital common-source outbreak, *Lancet*, 1, 319, 1975.

Rice, P. A. , Craven, P. C. , and Wells, J. G. , *Salmonella heidelberg* enteritis and bacteremia. An epidemic on two pediatric wards, *Am. J. Med.*, 60, 509, 1976.

Lintz, D. , Kapila, R. , Pilgrim, E. , Tecson, F. , Dorn, R. , and Louria, D. , Nosocomial *Salmonella* epidemic, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 136, 968, 1976.

Ayliffe, G. A. , Geddes, A. M. , Pearson, J. E. , and Williams, T. C. , Spread of *Salmonella typhi* in a maternity hospital, *J. Hyg.*, 82, 353, 1979.

Anand, C. M. , Finlayson, M. C. , Garson, J. Z. , and Larson, M. L. , An institutional outbreak of salmonellosis due to a lactose-fermenting *Salmonella* newport , *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 74, 657, 1980.

Robins-Browne, R. M. , Rowe, B. , Ramsaroop, R. , Naran, A. D. , Threlfall, E. J. , Ward, L. R. , Lloyd, D. A. , and Mickel, R. E. , A hospital outbreak of multiresistant *Salmonella typhimurium* belonging to phage type 193, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 147, 210, 1983.

Seals, J. E. , Parrott, P. L. , McGowan, J. E. , and Feldman, R. A. , Nursery salmonellosis: delayed recognition due to unusually long incubation period, *Infect. Control*, 4, 205, 1983.

Epstein, H. C. , Hochwald, A. , and Ashe, R. , *Salmonella* infections of the newborn infant, *J. Pediatr.* 38, 723, 1951.

115 Lamb, V. A. , Mayhall, C. G. , Spadora, A. C. , Markowitz, S. M. , Farmer, J. J. , III, and Dalton, H. P. , Outbreak of *Salmonella typhimurium* gastroenteritis due to an imported strain resistant to ampicillin, chloramphenicol, and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in a nursery, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 20, 1076, 1984.

Galloway, A. , Roberts, C. , and Hunt, E. J. , An outbreak of *Salmonella typhimurium* gastroenteritis in a psychiatric hospital, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 10, 248, 1987.

Mushin, R. , An outbreak of gastro-enteritis due to *Salmonella derby* , *J. Hyg.*, 46, 151, 1948.

Ip, H. M. H. , Sin, W. K. , Chau, P. Y. , Tse, D. , and Teoh-Chan, C. H. , Neonatal infection due to *Salmonella* worthington transmitted by a delivery room suction apparatus, *J. Hyg.*, 77, 307, 1976.

Rubenstein, A. D. and Fowler, R. N. , Salmonellosis of the newborn with transmission by delivery room resuscitators, *Am. J. Public Health*, 45, 1109, 1955.

Szmunes, W. , Sikorska, J. , Szymanek, E. , Mikosz, L. , and Cechowicz, A. , The microbiological and epidemiological properties of infections caused by *Salmonella enteritidis* , *J. Hyg.*, 49, 9, 1966.

Watt, J. , Wegman, M. E. , Brown, O. W. , Schliessmann, M. S. , Maupin, E. , and Hephill, E. C. , Salmonellosis in a premature nursery unaccompanied by diarrheal disease, *Pediatrics*, 22, 689, 1958.

Beecham, H. J. , Cohen, M. L. , and Parkin, W. E. , *Salmonella typhimurium*: transmission by fiberoptic upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, *JAMA*, 241, 1013, 1979.

Pether, J. V. S. and Gilbert, R. J. , The survival of salmonellas on finger-tips and transfer of the organisms to food, *J. Hyg.*, 69, 673, 1971.

MacGregor, R. R. and Reinhart, J. , Person-to-person spread of salmonella: a problem in hospitals?, *Lancet*, 2, 1001, 1973.

Blaser, M. J. , Hickman, F. W. , Farmer, J. J. , III, Brenner, D. J. , and Feldman, R. A. , *Salmonella typhi*: the laboratory as a reservoir of infection, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 142, 934, 1980.

Blaser, M. J. and Lofgren, J. P. , Fatal salmonellosis originating in a clinical microbiology laboratory, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 13, 855, 1981.

Linnemann, C. C., Jr. , Cannon, C. G. , Staneck, J. L. , and McNeely, B. L. , Prolonged hospital epidemic of salmonellosis: use of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole for control, *Infect. Control*, 6, 221, 1985.

DuPont, H. L. , Gangarosa, E. J. , Reller, L. B. , Woodward, W. E. , Armstrong, R. W. , Hammond, J. , and Morris, G. K. , Shigellosis in custodial institutions, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 92, 172, 1970.

Levine, M. M. , DuPont, H. L. , Khodabandelou, M. , and Hornick, R. B. , Long-term shigella-carrier state, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 288, 1169, 1973.

Aleksic, S. , Bochemhl, J. , and Degner, L. , Imported shigellosis: aerogenic *Shigella boydii* 14 (Sachs A 12) in a traveller followed by two cases of laboratory-associated infections, *Tropenmed. Parasitol.*, 32, 61, 1981.

Ghosh, H. K. , Laboratory-acquired shigellosis, *Br. Med. J.*, 285, 695, 1982.

Levine, M. M. , DuPont, H. L. , Formal, S. B. , Hornick, R. B. , Takeuchi, A. , Gangarosa, E. J. , Snyder, M. J. , and Libonati, J. P. , Pathogenesis of *Shigella dysenteriae* 1 (Shiga) dysentery, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 127, 261, 1973.

Wedum, A. G. , Barkley, W. E. , and Hellman, A. , Handling of infectious agents, *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 161, 1557, 1972.

U.S. DHHS, Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories, HHS Publ. No. (CDC) 848395760 , U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, U.S. Government and Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1984.

Lampert, J. , Plotkin, S. , Campos, J. , Trendler, M. , and Schlagel, D. , Shigellosis in a Childrens Hospital Pennsylvania, *Morbid. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*, 28(No. 42), 498, 1979.

Godfrey, M. E. and Smith, I. M. , Hospital hazards of staphylococcal sepsis, *JAMA*, 166, 1197, 1958.

Wheat, J. L. , Kohler, R. B. , and White, A. , Treatment of nasal carriers of coagulase-positive staphylococci, in *Skin Microbiology*, Maibach H. and Aly, R. , Eds., Springer-Verlag, New York, 1981, 50.

Bruun, J. N. , Post-operative wound infection. Predisposing factors and the effect of a reduction in the dissemination of staphylococci. Thesis, *Acta Med. Scand.*, Suppl. 514, 1970.

Fekety, R. F. , The epidemiology and prevention of staphylococcal infection, *Medicine*, 43, 593, 1964.

Davies, D. M. , Staphylococcal infection in nurses, *Lancet*, 1, 644, 1960.

Gedebou, M. , Nasal carrier rates and antibiotic resistance of *Staphylococcus aureus* isolates from hospital and nonhospital populations, Addis Ababa, *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 78, 314, 1984.

Behrendt, F. B. , Septic lesions of the skin among hospital personnel. An epidemiological investigation of 700 cases, registered during the period 1959-1966, *Danish Med. Bull.*, 16, 120, 1969.

Tewodros, W. , Thompson, R. L. , Cabezudo, L. , and Wenzel, R. P. , Epidemiology of nosocomial infections caused by methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* , *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 97, 309, 1982.

Casewell, M. W. , Epidemiology and control of the modern methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* , *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 7(Suppl. A), 1, 1986.

Bassett, H. F. M. , Ferguson, W. G. , Hoffmann, E. , Walton, M. , Blowers, R. , and Conn, C. A. , Sources of staphylococcal infection in surgical wound sepsis, *J. Hyg.*, 61, 83, 1963.

Cruse, P. , Surgical infection: incisional wounds, in *Hospital Infections*, Bennett, J. V. and Brachman, P. S. , Eds., Little, Brown, Boston, 1986, 423.

116 Rammelkamp, C. H. , Jr. , Mortimer, E. A. , Jr. , and Wolinsky, E. , Transmission of streptococcal and staphylococcal infections, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 60, 753, 1964.

Singgih, S. I. R. , Lantinga, H. , Nater, J. P. , Woest, T. E. , and Kruyt-Gaspersz, J. A. , Occupational hand dermatoses in hospital cleaning personnel, *Contact Dermatitis*, 14, 14, 1986.

Garrod, L. P. , The eclipse of the hemolytic streptococcus, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 1607, 1979.

Perry, W. D. , Siegel, A. C. , Rammelkamp, C. H. , Jr. , Wannamaker, L. W. , and Marple, E. C. , Transmission of group-A streptococci. I. The role of contaminated bedding, *Am. J. Hyg.*, 66, 85, 1957.

Perry, W. D. , Siegel, A. C. , and Rammelkamp, C. H. , Jr. , Transmission of group-A streptococci. II. The role of contaminated dust, *Am. J. Hyg.*, 66, 96, 1957.

Hawkey, M. , Pedler, S. J. , and Southall, P. J. , *Streptococcus pyogenes*: a forgotten occupational hazard in the mortuary, *Br. Med. J.*, 281, 1058, 1980.

Webster, A. , Scott, G. M. S. , Ridgeway, G. L. , and Grneberg, R. N. , An outbreak of group A streptococcal skin infection: control by source isolation and teichoplanin therapy, *Scand. J. Infect. Dis.*, 19, 205, 1987.

Easmon, C. S. F. , The carrier state: Group B streptococcus, *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, 18(Suppl. A), 59, 1986.

Green, S. L. , Nodell, C. C. , and Porter, C. W. , The prevalence and persistence of Group B streptococcal colonization among hospital personnel, *Int. J. Gynaecol. Obstet.*, 16, 99, 1978.

Franciosi, R. A. , Knostman, J. D. , and Zimmerman, R. A. , Group B streptococcal neonatal and infant infections, *J. Pediatr.*, 82, 707, 1973.

Steere, A. C. , Aber, R. C. , Warford, L. R. , Murphy, K. E. , Feeley, J. , Hayes, P. S. , Wilkinson, H. W. , and Facklam, R. R. , Possible nosocomial transmission of group B streptococci in a newborn nursery, *J. Pediatr.*, 87, 784, 1985.

Benjamin, J. E. , Ruegsegger, J. M. , and Senior, F. A. , Cross infection in pneumococcal pneumonia, *JAMA*, 112, 1127, 1939.

Rudolph, A. H. , Syphilis , in *Infectious Diseases*, Hoeprich, P. D. , Ed., Harper & Row, Philadelphia, 1983, 611.

Magnuson, H. J. , Thomas, E. W. , Olansky, S. , Kaplan, B. , deMello, L. , and Cutler, J. C. , Inoculation syphilis in human volunteers, *Medicine*, 35, 33, 1956.

Kampmeier, R. H. , Syphilis , in *Bacterial Infections of Humans. Epidemiology and Control*, Evans, A. S. and Feldman, H. A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1982.

Tramont, E. C. , *Treponema Pallidum* (syphilis), in *Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases*, Mandell, G. L. , Douglas, R. G. , and Bennett, J. E. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1979.

Knarberg Hansen, L. I. , *Koleraen i Christiania i 1853*, Thesis, University of Oslo, 1986.

Snow, J. , Cholera and the water supply in the south districts of London, in 1854, *J. Public Health Sanit. Rev.*, 2, 239, 1856.

Mhalu, F. S. , Mtango, F. D. , and Msengi, A. E. , Hospital outbreaks of cholera transmitted through close person-to-person contact, *Lancet*, 2, 82, 1984.

Ryder, R. W. , Mizanur Rahman, A. S. M. , Alim, A. R. M. A., Yunis, M. D. , and Houda, B. S. , An outbreak of nosocomial cholera in a rural Bangladesh hospital, *J. Hosp. Infect.*, 8, 275, 1986.

Collins, C. H. , *Laboratory-Acquired Infections*, Butterworths, London, 1983, 14.

Hornick, R. B. , Music, S. I. , Wenzel, R. , Cash, R. , Libonati, J. P. , Snyder, M. J. , and Woodward, T. E. , The Broad Street pump revisited: response of volunteers to ingested cholera vibrios, *Bull. N.Y. Acad. Med.*, 47, 1181, 1971.

Butler, T. , Plague and other *Yersinia* infections, in *Current Topics in Infectious Disease*, Greenough, W. B. , III and Merigan, T. C. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1983,

Tauxe, R. V. , Wauters, G. , Goossens, V. , van Noyden, R. , Vanderpitte, J. , Martin, S. M. , DeMol, P. , and Thiers, G. , *Yersinia enterocolitica* infections and pork: the missing link, *Lancet*, 1, 1129, 1987.

Szita, J. , Kali, M. , and Redey, B. , Incidence of *Yersinia enterocolitica* infection in Hungary: observations on the laboratory diagnosis of yersiniosis, in *Contributions to Microbiology and Immunology*, Vol. 2, Winblad, S. , Ed., S. Karger, Basel, 1973, 106.

Toivanen, P. , Olkkonen, L. , Toivanen, A. , and Aantaa, S. , Hospital outbreak of *Yersinia enterocolitica* infection, *Lancet*, 1, 801, 1973.

Anon., Human plague in 1981 , *Wkly. Epidemiol. Rec.*, 57, 289, 1982.

Marshall, J. D. , Quy, D. V. and Gibson, F. L. , Asymptomatic pharyngeal plague infection in Vietnam, *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 16, 175, 1967.

Meyer, K. F. , Pneumonic plague, *Bacteriol. Rev.*, 25, 249, 1961.

Benenson, A. S. , Ed., *Control of Communicable Diseases in Man*, American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C., 1985, 285.

Dawson, C. and Darrell, R. , Infections due to adenovirus type 8 in the United States. I. An outbreak of epidemic keratoconjunctivitis originating in a physicians office, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 268, 1031, 1963.

Laibson, P. R. , Ortolan, G. , and Dupr-Strachan, S. , Community and hospital outbreak of epidemic keratoconjunctivitis, *Arch. Ophthalmol.*, 80, 467, 1968.

117 Faden, H. , Gallager, M. , Ogra, P. , and McLaughlin, S. , Nosocomial Outbreak of Pharyngoconjunctival Fever due to Adenovirus Type 4 New York, *Morbid. Mort. Wkly. Rep.*, 27, 49, 1978.

Levandowski, R. A. and Rubenis, M. , Nosocomial conjunctivitis caused by adenovirus type 4, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 143, 28, 1981.

Larsen, R. A. , Jacobson, J. T. , Jacobson, J. A. , Strikas, R. A. , and Hierholzer, J. C. , Hospital-associated epidemic of pharyngitis and conjunctivitis caused by adenovirus (21/H21 + 35), *J. Infect. Dis.*, 154, 706, 1986.

Pavan-Langston, D. , Ocular viral infections, *Med. Clin. North Am.*, 67, 973, 1983.

Hatherley, L. I. , Is primary cytomegalovirus infection an occupational hazard for obstetric nurses? A serologic study, *Infect. Control*, 7, 452, 1986.

Adler, S. , Nosocomial transmission of cytomegalovirus, *Pediatr. Infect. Dis.*, 5, 239, 1986.

Haneberg, B. , Bertnes, E. , and Haukenes, G. , Antibodies to cytomegalovirus among personnel at a childrens hospital, *Acta Paediatr. Scand.*, 69, 407, 1980.

Balfour, C. L. and Balfour, H. H. , Cytomegalovirus is not an occupational risk for nurses in renal transplant and neonatal units, *JAMA*, 256, 1909, 1986.

Votra, E. M. , Rutala, W. A. , and Sarubbi, F. A. , Recommendations for pregnant employees interaction with patients having communicable infectious diseases, *Am. J. Infect. Control*, 11, 10, 1983.

Ho, H. C. , Kwan, H. C. , Poon, Y. F. , Tse, K. C. , and No, M. H. , Epstein-Barr virus infection in staff treating patients with nasopharyngeal carcinoma, *Lancet*, 1, 710, 1978.

Goodman, R. A. , Carter, C. C. , Allen, J. R. , Orenstein, W. A. , and Finton, R. F. , Nosocomial hepatitis A transmission by an adult patient with diarrhea, *Am. J. Med.*, 73, 220, 1982.

Klein, B. S. , Michaels, J. A. , Rytel, M. W. , Berg, K. G. , and Davis, P. D. , Nosocomial hepatitis A. A multinursery outbreak in Wisconsin, *JAMA*, 252, 2716, 1984.

Mosley, J. W. , Reiser, D. M. , Brakoll, D. , et al., Comparison of two lots of immun serum globulins for prophylaxis of infectious hepatitis, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 85, 539, 1968.

Kuh, C. and Ward, W. E. , Occupational virus hepatitis; an apparent hazard for medical personnel, *JAMA*, 143, 631, 1950.

Trumbull, M. L. and Greiner, D. J. , Homologous serum jaundice: an occupational hazard to medical personnel, *JAMA*, 145, 965, 1951.

Dienstag, J. L. and Ryan, D. M. , Occupational exposures to hepatitis B virus in hospital personnel: infection or immunization, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 115, 26, 1982.

Janzen, J. , Tripatzis, I. , Wagner, U. , Schlieter, M. , Muller-Dethard, E. , and Wolters, E. , Epidemiology of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and antibody to HBsAg in hospital personnel, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 137, 261, 1978.

Zoulek, G. , Vaccination against hepatitis B. An overview with consideration of the epidemiology of hepatitis B among medical personnel, *J. Oslo City Hosp.*, 36, 25, 1986.

Villarejos, V. M. , Visona, K. A. , Gutierrez, A. , and Rodriguez, A. , Role of saliva, urine and feces in the transmission of type B hepatitis, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 291, 1375, 1974.

Dienstag, J. L. , Werner, B. G. , Polk, B. F. , Snydermann, D. R. , Craven, D. E. , Platt, R. , Crumpacker, C. S. , Quillet-Hellstrom, R. , and Grady, G. F. , Hepatitis B vaccine in health care personnel: safety, immunogenicity, and indicators of efficacy, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 101, 34, 1984.

Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, Postexposure Prophylaxis of Hepatitis B , *Morbid. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*, 33, 285, 1984.

CDC, Recommendation of the Immunization Practices Advisory Committee: Recommendation for Protection Against Viral Hepatitis , *Morbid. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*, 34, 313, 1985.

Maynard, J. E. , Epidemic non-A, non-B hepatitis, *Semin. Liver Dis.*, 4, 336, 1984.

Patterson, W. B. , Craven, D. E. , Schwartz, D. A. , Nardell, E. A. , Kasmer, J. , and Noble, J. , Occupational hazards to hospital personnel, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 102, 658, 1985.

Rosato, F. E. and Plotkin, S. A. , Herpetic paronychia an occupational hazard of medical personnel, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 283, 804, 1970.

McLean, D. M. , Bach, R. D. , Larke, R. P. B. , and McNaughton, G. A. , Mump meningo-encephalitis, Toronto, 1963, *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 90, 458, 1964.

Candel, S. , Epididymitis in mumps, including orchitis: further clinical studies and comments, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 34, 20, 1951.

Valenti, W. M. , Hruska, J. F. , Menegus, M. A. , and Freeburn, M. J. , Nosocomial virus infections. III. Guidelines for prevention and control of exanthematous viruses, gastrointestinal viruses, picornaviruses and uncommonly seen viruses, *Infect. Control*, 2, 38, 1981.

Centers for Disease Control, Poliomyelitis Finland , *Morbid. Mortal Wkly. Rep.*, 34, 5, 1985.,

Alkan, M. , Morag, R. , Rubinstein, E. , and Derazne, E. , Immunity of hospital personnel against polio virus, *Infect. Control*, 7, 27, 1986.

Anderson, L. J. , Winkler, W. G. , Vernon, A. A. , Helmick, C. G. , and Roberts, M. R. , Prophylaxis for persons in contact with patients who have rabies, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 302, 967, 1980.

118 Centers for Disease Control, Recommendation of the Immunization Practices Advisory Committee (ACIP): Rabies Prevention United States, 1984 , *Morbid. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*, 33, 393, 1984.

Remington, P. L. , Shope, T. , and Andrews, J. , A recommended approach to the evaluation of human rabies exposure in an acute-care hospital, *JAMA*, 254, 67, 1985.

Hall, C. B. and Douglas, R. G., Jr. , Nosocomial respiratory syncytial virus infections. The roles of gowns and masks in prevention, *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 135, 512, 1981.

Agah, R. , Cherry, J. D. , Garakian, A. J. , and Chapin, M. , Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infection rate in personnel caring for children with RSV infections, *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 141, 695, 1987.

Gala, C. L. , Hall, C. B. , and Schnabel, K. C. , The use of eye-nose goggles to control nosocomial respiratory syncytial virus infection, *JAMA*, 256, 2706, 1986.

Samadi, A. R. , Huq, M. I. , and Ahmed, Q. S. , Detection of rotavirus in handwashings of attendants of children with diarrhoea, *Br. Med. J.*, 286, 188, 1983.

Hjelt, K. , Grauballe, P. C. , Henriksen, L. , and Krasilnikoff, P. A. , Rotavirus infections among the staff of a general paediatric department, *Acta Paediatr. Scand.*, 74, 617, 1985.

Parkman, P. D. , Buescher, E. C. , and Artenstein, M. S. , Recovery of rubella virus from army recruits, *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 111, 225, 1962.

Gregg, N. M. , Congenital cataract following German Measles in the mother, *Trans. Ophthalmol. Soc. Aust.*, 3, 35, 1941.,

Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, Rubella Prevention , *Morbid. Mortal. Wkly. Rep.*, 33, 301, 1984.

LeClair, J. M. , Zaia, J. A. , Levin, M. J. , Congdon, D. E. , and Goldman, D. A. , Airborne transmission of chickenpox in a hospital, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 302, 450, 1980.

Gershon, A. A. , The success of varicella vaccine, *Pediatr. Infect. Dis.*, 3, 500, 1984.

Gajdusek, D. C. , Unconventional viruses and the origin and disappearance of kuru, *Science*, 197, 943, 1977.

Masters, C. L. , Harris, J. O. , Gajdusek, D. C. , Gibbs, C. J., Jr. , Bernoulli, C. , and Asher, M. , Creutz-Feldt Jacob disease: patterns of world wide occurrence and the significance of familial and sporadic clustering, *Ann. Neurol.*, 5, 177, 1979.

Asher, D. M. , Gibbs, C. J., Jr. , and Gajdusek, D. C. , Slow viral infections: safe handling of the agents of subacute spongiform encephalopathies, *Laboratory Safety: Principles and Practices*, Miller, B. M. , Ed., American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., 1986, 59.

Miller, B. M. , Ed., *Laboratory Safety: Principles and Practices*, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., 1986.

Monath, T. P. , Lassa fever new issues raised by field studies in West Africa, *J. Infect. Dis.*, 155, 433, 1987.

Scherer, W. F. , Laboratory safety for arboviruses and certain other viruses of vertebrates (The Subcommittee on Arbovirus Laboratory Safety of the American Committee on Arthropod-Borne Viruses), *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 29, 1359, 1980.

Schwarz, J. and Baum, G. L. , Blastomycosis, *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 11, 999, 1951.

Utz, J. P. , Blastomycosis , in *Infectious Diseases*, Hoeprich, P. D. , Ed., Harper & Row, Philadelphia, 1983, 479.

Larson, D. M. , Eckman, M. R. , Alber, R. L. , and Goldschmidt, V. G. , Primary cutaneous blastomycosis: an occupational hazard to pathologists, *Am. J. Clin. Pathol.*, 79, 253, 1983.

Baum, G. L. and Lerner, P. I. , Primary pulmonary blastomycosis: a laboratory acquired infection, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 73, 263, 1970.

Hoeprich, P. D. , Coccidioidomycosis, in *Infectious Diseases*, Hoeprich, P. D. , Ed., Harper & Row, Philadelphia, 1983, 457.

Eckmann, B. H. , Schaefer, G. L. , and Huppert, M. , Bedside interhuman transmission of coccidioidomycosis via growth on fomites, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 89, 175, 1964.

Johnson, W. M. , Occupational factors in coccidioidomycosis, *J. Occup. Med.* 23, 369, 1981.

Fiese, M. J. , Coccidioidomycosis, Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1958, 77.

Johnson, J. E. , Perry, J. E. , Fekety, F. R. , Kadull, P. J. , and Cluff, L. E. , Laboratory-acquired coccidioidomycosis. A report of 210 cases, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 60, 941, 1964.

Hanel, E. and Kruse, R. H. , Laboratory-Acquired Mycoses, Fort Detrick Misc. Publ. No. 28, Department of the Army, Frederick, Md., 1967.

Nabarro, J. D. N. , Primary pulmonary coccidioidomycosis; a case of a laboratory infection in England, *Lancet*, 1, 982, 1948.

Drouchet, E. , Segretain, G. , and Mariat, F. , Coccidioidomycosis infection of a laboratory worker, *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France*, 3, 163, 1974.

Wegmann, T. and Plempel, M. , Das Krankheitsbild der Coccidioidomykose, *Dtsch. Med. Wochenschr.*, 99, 1653, 1974.

Smith, C. E. , Pappagianis, D. , Levine, H. B. , and Saito, M. , Human coccidioidomycosis, *Bacteriol. Rev.*, 25, 310, 1961.

119 Overholt, C. E. L. and Hornick, R. B. , Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 114, 149, 1964.

Carrol, G. F. , Haley, L. D. , and Brown, J. M. , Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis. A review of the literature and a report of a new case, *Arch. Dermatol.*, 13, 933, 1977.

Furcolow, M. L. , Guntheroth, W. G. , and Willis, M. J. , The frequency of laboratory infections with *Histoplasma capsulatum*: their clinical and X-ray characteristics, *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, 40, 182, 1952.

Furcolow, M. L. , Airborne histoplasmosis, *Bacteriol. Rev.*, 25, 301, 1961.

Tosh, F. E. , Balhuizen, J. , Yates, J. L. , and Brasher, C. A. , Primary cutaneous histoplasmosis: report of a case, *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 114, 118, 1964.

Tesh, R. B. and Schneidau, J. D. , Jr., Primary cutaneous histoplasmosis, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 275, 597, 1966.

Norden, A. , Sporotrichosis: clinical and laboratory features and a serological study in experimental animals and humans, *Acta Pathol. Microbiol. Scand.*, Suppl. 89, 3, 1951.

Mikkelsen, W. M. , Brandt, R. L. , and Harrell, E. R. , Sporotrichosis: a report of 12 cases, including two with skeletal involvement, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 47, 435, 1957.

Thompson, D. W. and Kaplan, W. , Laboratory-acquired sporotrichosis, *Sabouraudia*, 15, 167, 1977.

Fava, A. , Un cas de Sporotrichose conjunctivale et palpebrale primitives, *Ann. Ocul.*, 141, 338, 1909.

Wilder, W. H. and McCullough, C. P. , Sporotrichosis of the eye, *JAMA*, 62, 1156, 1914.

Bernstein, B. and Mihan, R. , Hospital epidemic of scabies, *J. Pediatr.*, 83, 1086, 1973.

Gooch, J. J. , Strasius, S. R. , Beamer, B. , Reiter, M. D. , and Correll, G. W. , Nosocomial outbreak of scabies, *Arch. Dermatol.*, 114, 897, 1978.

Belle, E. A. , DSouza, T. J. , Zarzour, J. Y. , Lemieux, M. , and Wong, C. C. , Hospital epidemic of scabies: diagnosis and control, *Can. J. Publ. Health*, 70, 133, 1979.

Pancoast, S. J. and Kishel, J. J. , Patient-source scabies among hospital personnel Pennsylvania, *JAMA*, 250, 1817, 1983.

Koch, K. L. , Phillips, D. J. , Aber, R. C. , and Current, W. L. , Cryptosporidiosis in hospital personnel. Evidence for person-to-person transmission, *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 10, 2593, 1985.

Anesthetic Gases

Baden, J. M. , Brickenhoff, M. , Wharton, R. S. , Hitt, B. A. , Simmon, V. F. , and Mazze, R. , Mutagenicity of volatile anesthetics: halothane, *Anesthesiology*, 45, 311, 1976.

Baden, J. M. , Kelly, M. , Wharton, R. F. , Hitt, B. , Simmon, V. F. , and Mazze, R. , Mutagenicity of halogenated ether anesthetics, *Anesthesiology*, 46, 346, 1977.

Waskell, L. A. , A study of the mutagenicity of anesthetics and their metabolites, *Mutat. Res.*, 57, 141, 1978.

McCoy, E. C. , Hankel, R. , Robbins, K. , Rosenkrantz, H. S. , Ginffrida, I. Y. , and Bizarri, D. V. , Presence of mutagenic substances in the urine of anesthesiologists, *Mutat. Res.*, 53, 71, 1978.

Baden, J. M. , Kelley, M. , Cheung, A. , and Mortelmans, K. , Lack of mutagens in urines of operating room personnel, *Anesthesiology*, 53, 195, 1980.

Husum, B. and Wulf, H. C. , Sister chromatid exchanges in lymphocytes in operating room personnel, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 24, 22, 1980.

Waksvik, H. , Klepp, O. , and Brogger, A. , Chromosome analyses of nurses handling cytostatic agents, *Cancer Treat. Rep.*, 65, 607, 1981.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health , Occupational Exposure to Waste Anesthetic Gases and Vapors, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D.C., 1977.

Mazze, R. I. , Fujinaga, M. , Ricc, S. A. , Harris, S. B. , and Baden, J. M. , Reproductive and teratogenic effects of nitrous oxide, halothane, isoflurane and enflurane in Sprague-Dawley rats, *Anesthesiology*, 64, 339, 1986.

Vieira, E. , Effect of the chronic administration of nitrous oxide 0.5% to gravid rats, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 51, 283, 1979.

128 Vieira, E. , Cleaton-Jones, P. , Austin, J. , and Fatti, L. , Intermittent exposure of gravid rats to 1% nitrous oxide and the effect on the post-natal growth of their offspring, *S. Afr. Med. J.*, 53, 106, 1978.

Vieira, E. , Cleaton-Jones, P. , Austin, J. C. , Moyes, D. G. , and Shaw, R. , Effects of low concentrations of nitrous oxide on rat fetuses, *Anesth. Analg.*, 59, 175, 1980.

Vieira, E. , Cleaton-Jones, P. , and Moyes, D. , Effects of low intermittent concentrations of nitrous oxide on the developing rat fetus, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 55, 67, 1983.

Chang, L. , Dudley, A. W. , Jr. , Katz, J. , and Martin, A. H. , Nervous system development following in utero exposure to trace amounts of halothane, *Teratology*, 9, A15, 1974.

Mazze, R. I. Wilson, A. I. , Rice, S. A. , and Baden, J. M. , Reproduction and fetal development in mice chronically exposed to nitrous oxide. *Teratology*, 26, 11, 1982.

Pope, W. D. , Halsey, N. J. , Landsdown, A. B. , Simmonds, A. , and Bateman, P. E. , Fetotoxicity in rats following chronic exposure to halothane, nitrous oxide or methoxyflurane, *Anesthesiology*, 48, 11, 1978.

Wharton, R. S. , Mazze, R. I. , Baden, K. M. , Hitt, B. A. , and Dooley, J. R. , Fertility, reproduction and postnatal survival in mice chronically exposed to halothane, *Anesthesiology*, 48, 167, 1978.

Wharton, R. S. , Wilson, A. I. , Mazze, R. I. , Baden, J. M. , and Rice, S. A. , Fetal morphology in mice exposed to halothane. *Anesthesiology*, 51, 532, 1979.

Wharton, R. S. , Sievenpiper, T. S. , and Mazze, R. I. , Developmental toxicity of methoxyflurane in mice, *Anesth. Analg.*, 59, 421, 1980.

Wharton, R. S. , Mazze, R. I. , and Wilson, A. I. , Reproduction and fetal development in mice chronically exposed to enflurane, *Anesthesiology*, 54, 505, 1981.

Richard, I. and Mazze, M. D. , Fertility, reproduction, and postnatal survival in mice chronically exposed to isoflurane, *Anesthesiology*, 63, 663, 1985.

Landsdown, A. B. G. , Pope, W. D. B. , Halsey, M. J. , and Bateman, P. E. , Analysis of fetal development in rats following maternal exposure to subanesthetic concentrations of halothane, *Teratology*, 13, 299, 1976.

Vaisman, A. I. , Working conditions in surgery and their effect on the health of anesthesiologists, *Eksp. Khir. Anesteziol.*, 12, 44, 1967 (in Russian with English summary).

Askrog, V. and Harvald, B. , Teratogenic effects of inhalation anaesthetics, *Nord. Med.*, 83, 498 1970 (in Danish).

Cohen, E. N. , Brown, B. W. , Bruce, D. L. , Cascorbi, H. F. , Corbett, T. H. , Jones, T. W. , and Whicher, C. H. , A survey of anesthetic health hazards among dentists, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 90, 1291, 1975.

Knill-Jones, R. P. , Newman, B. J. , and Spence, A. A. , Anaesthetic practice and pregnancy, controlled survey of male anaesthetists in United Kingdom, *Lancet*, 2, 807, 1975.

Knill-Jones, R. P. , Rodriques, L. V. , Moir, D. D. , and Spence, A. A. , Anaesthetic practice and pregnancy, controlled survey of women anaesthetists in the United Kingdom, *Lancet*, 1, 1326, 1972.

Rosenberg, R. and Kirves, A. , Miscarriages among operating theater staff, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 53, 37, 1973.

Tomlin, P. J. , Health problems of anaesthetists and their families in the West Midland, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 779, 1979.

Axelsson, G. and Rylander, R. , Exposure to anaesthetic gases and spontaneous abortion: response bias in a postal questionnaire study. *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, 11, 250, 1982.

Garstka, K. , Wagner, K. L. , and Hamacher, M. , Pregnancy complications in anesthesiologists, paper presented at the 159th Meeting of the Lower Rhine, Westphalia, Gynecology and Obstetric Association, Bonn, West Germany, June 23, 1974.

Cohen, E. N. , Brown, B. W. , Whittcher, C. E. , Brodsky, J. B. , Gift, H. C. , Greenfield, W. , Jones, T. W. , and Driscoll, E. J. , Occupational disease in dentistry and chronic exposure to trace anesthetic gases, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 101, 21, 1980.

Ericson, A. and Klln, B. , Hospitalization for miscarriage and delivery outcome Swedish nurses

Hemminki, K. , Kyyrnen, P. , and Lindbohm, M. L. , Spontaneous abortions and malformations in the offspring of nurses exposed to anaesthetic gases, cytostatic drugs, and other potential hazards in hospitals, based on registered information of outcome, *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, 39, 141, 1985.

Rosenberg, P. M. and Vnttinen, H. , Occupational hazards to reproduction and health in anaesthetists and paediatricians, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 22, 202, 1978.

Lauwerys, R. , Siddons, M. , Mison, C. B. , Borlee, L. , Bouckaert, A. , Lechat, M. F. , and De Temmerman, O. , Anaesthetic health hazards among Belgian nurses and physicians, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 48, 195, 1981.

Pharaoh, P. O. D. , Alberman, E. , Doyle, P. , and Chamberlain, G. , Outcome of pregnancy among women in anaesthetic practice. *Lancet*, 1, 34, 1977.

Baltzar, B. , Ericson, A. , and Klln, B. , Delivery outcome in women employed in medical occupations in Sweden, *J. Occup. Med.*, 21, 543, 1979.

129 Cohen, E. N. , Toxicity of inhalation anaesthetic agents, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 50, 665, 1978.

Boyland, E. , Biochemistry of occupational cancer, *J. Soc. Occup. Med.*, 27, 97, 1977.

Eschenbrenner, A. B. , Induction of hepatomas in mice by repeated oral administration of chloroform with observations on sex differences, *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 5, 251, 1945.

National Cancer Institute, Report on Carcinogenesis Bioassay of Chloroform, Carcinogenesis Program, Division of Cancer Cause and Prevention, Bethesda, MD, 1976.

Corbett, T. H. , Cancer and congenital anomalies associated with anesthetics, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 271, 58, 1976.

Eger, E. I. , II, White, A. E. , Brown, C. L. , Biava, C. G. , Corbett, T. H. , and Stevens, W. C. , A test of the carcinogenicity of enflurane, isoflurane, halothane, methoxyflurane and nitrous oxide in mice, *Anesth. Analg.*, 57, 678, 1978.

Coate, W. B. , Ulland, B. M. , and Lewis, T. R. , Chronic exposure to low concentrations of halothane, nitrous oxide: lack of carcinogenic effect in the rat, *Anesthesiology*, 50, 306, 1979.

Bruce, D. L. , Eide, K. A. , Linde, H. W. , and Eckenhoff, J. E. , Causes of death among anesthesiologists a 20-year survey, *Anesthesiology*, 29, 565, 1968.

Bruce, D. L. , Eide, K. A. , Smith, M. J. , Seltzer, F. , and Dykes, M. H. M. , A prospective survey of anesthesiologists mortality 1967-1971, *Anesthesiology*, 41, 71, 1974.

Cohen, E. N. , Brown, B. W. , Bruce, D. L. , Cascorbi, H. F. , Corbett, T. H. , Jones, T. W. , and Whitcher, C. H. , Occupational disease among operating room personnel: a national study, *Anesthesiology*, 41, 321, 1974.

Corbett, T. H. , Cornell, R. G. , Endres, J. L. , and Lieding K. , Birth defects among children of nurse-anesthetists, *Anesthesiology*, 41, 341, 1974.

Corbett, T. H. , Cornell, R. G. , Lieding, K. , and Endres, J. L. , Incidence of cancer among Michigan nurse-anesthetists, *Anesthesiology*, 38, 260, 1973.

Gold, E. , Gordis, L. , Tonascia, I., and Szklo, M. , Increased risk of brain tumors in children exposed to barbiturates, *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 60, 1031, 1978.

Herbst, A. L. , Ulfelder, H. , and Poskanzer, D. C. , Adenocarcinoma of the vagina, association of maternal stilbestrol therapy with appearance in young women, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 284, 878, 1971.

Infante, P. F. , Epstein, S. S. , and Newton, W. A. , Blood dyscrasia and childhood tumours in exposure to chlorodane and heptachlor, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 4, 137, 1978.

Neutel, C. J. and Buck, C. , Effect of smoking during pregnancy on the risk of cancer in children, *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 47, 59, 1971.

Doll, R. and Peto, R. , Mortality among doctors in different occupations, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 1433, 1977.

Savolainen, H. , Some aspects of the mechanism by which industrial solvents produce neurotoxic effects, *Chem. Biol. Interact.*, 18, 1, 1977.

Proceedings of the Workshop on Neurobehavioral Effects of Solvents , *Neurotoxicology*, 7, 1, 1986.

Chang, L. W. , Dudley, A. W., Jr. , Lee, Y. K. , and Katz, J. , Ultrastructural changes in the nervous system after chronic exposure to halothane, *Exp. Neurol.*, 45, 209, 1974.

Cook, T. L. , Smith, M. , Starkweather, J. A. , Winter, P. M. , and Eger, E. L. , Behavioural effects of trace and subanesthetic halothane and nitrous oxide in man, *Anesthesiology*, 49, 419, 1978.

Garfield, J. M. , Garfield, F. B. , and Sampson, J. , Effects of nitrous oxide on decision-strategy and sustained attention, *Psychopharmacology (Berlin)*, 42, 5, 1975.

Allison, R. H. , Shirley, A. W. , and Smith, G. , Threshold concentration of nitrous oxide affecting psychomotor performance, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 51, 177, 1979.

Bruce, D. L. , Bach, M. J. , and Arbit, J. , Trace anesthetic effects on perceptual cognitive and motor skills, *Anesthesiology*, 40, 453, 1974.

Bruce, D. L. and Bach, M. J. , Psychological studies of human performance as affected by traces of enflurane and nitrous oxide, *Anesthesiology*, 42, 194, 1975.

Bruce, D. L. and Bach, M. J. , Effects of trace anaesthetic gases on behavioural performance of volunteers, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 48, 871, 1976.

Frankhuizen, J. L. , Vlek, C. A. J. , Burm, A. G. L. , and Reijger, V. , Failure to replicate negative effects of trace anesthetics on mental performance, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 50, 229, 1978.

Smith, G. and Shirley, A. W. , Failure to demonstrate effect of trace concentrations of nitrous oxide and halothane on psychomotor performance, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 49, 65, 1977.

Venables, H. , Cherry, N. , Waldron, H. A. , Buck, L. , Edling, C. , and Wilson, H. K. , Effects of trace levels of nitrous oxide on psychomotor performance, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 9, 391, 1983.

Gamberale, F. and Svensson, G. , The effect of anesthetic gases on the psychomotor and perceptual functions of anesthetic nurses, *Work Environ. Health*, 11, 108, 1974.

Snyder, B. D. , Thomas, R. S. , and Gyorky, Z. , Behavioural toxicity of anesthetic gases, *Ann. Neurol.*, 3, 67, 1978.

Korttila, K. , Pffli, P. , Linnoila, M. , Blomgren, E. , Hnninen, H. , and Hkkinen, S. , Operating room nurses psychomotor and driving skills after occupational exposure to halothane and nitrous oxide, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 22, 33, 1978.

130 Layzer, R. B. , Fishman, R. A. , and Schafer, J. A. , Neuropathy following abuse of nitrous oxide, *Neurology*, 28, 504, 1978.

Layzer, R. B. , Myeloneuropathy after prolonged exposure to nitrous oxide, *Lancet*, 2, 1227, 1978.

Nunn, J. F. , Sharper, N. , Royston, D. , Watts, R. W. E. , Purkiss, P. , and Worth, H. G. , Serum methionine and hepatic enzyme activity in anaesthetists exposed to nitrous oxide, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 54, 593, 1982.

Stevens, W. C. , Eger, E. I. , II, White, A. , Halsey, M. J. , Munger, W. , Gibbons, R. D. , Dolan, W. , and Shargol, R. , Comparative toxicities of halothane, isoflurane and diethyl ether at subanesthetic concentrations in laboratory animals, *Anesthesiology*, 42, 408, 1975.

Plummer, J. L. , Hall, P. , Jenner, M. A. , Ilsley, A. H. , and Cousins, M. J. , Effects of chronic inhalation of halothane, enflurane or isoflurane in rats, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 58, 517, 1986.

Gtell, P. and Sthl, R. R. , Exposure of nurse anesthetists to halothane, *Lakartidningen*, 69, 6179, 1972 (in Swedish with English summary).

Belfrage, S. , Ahlgren, J. , and Axelsson, S. , Halothane hepatitis in an anesthetist, *Lancet*, 2, 1466, 1966.

Klatsking, G. and Kimberg, D. W. , Recurrent hepatitis attributable to halothane sensitization in an anesthetist, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 280, 515, 1969.

Dossing, M. and Weihe, P. , Hepatic microsomal enzyme function in technicians and anesthesiologists exposed to halothane and nitrous oxide, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 51, 91, 1982.

Rosenberg, P. H. and Oikkonen, M. , Effects of working environment on the liver in 10 anaesthetists, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 27, 131, 1983.

De Zotti, R. , Negro, C. , and Gobbato, F. , Results of hepatic and hemopoietic controls in hospital personnel exposed to waste anesthetic gases, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 52, 33, 1983.

Chang, L. W. , Dudley, A. W., Jr. , Lee, Y. K. , and Katz, J. , Ultrastructural changes in the kidney following chronic exposure to low levels of halothane, *Am. J. Patol.*, 78, 225, 1975.

Cousins, M. J. , Greenstein, L. R. , Hitt, B. A. , and Mazze, R. I., Metabolism and renal effects of enflurane in man, *Anesthesiology*, 44, 44, 1974.

Cousins, M. J. and Mazze, R. I. , Methoxyflurane nephrotoxicity. A study of dose-response in man, *JAMA*, 225, 1611, 1973.

Dahlgren, B.-E. , Fluoride concentration in urine of delivery ward personnel following exposures to low concentrations of methoxyflurane, *J. Occup. Med.*, 21, 624, 1979.

Green, C. D. and Eastwood, D. W. , Effects of nitrous oxide inhalation on hemopoiesis in rats, *Anesthesiology*, 24, 341, 1963.

Lassen, H. S. A. , Henriksen, E. , Neukirch, R. , and Kristensen, H. S. , Treatment of tetanus: severe bone marrow depression after prolonged nitrous oxide anaesthesia, *Lancet*, 1, 527, 1956.

Eastwood, D. W. , Green, C. D. , Lambdin, M. A. , and Gardner, R. , Effect of nitrous oxide on the white cell count in leukemia, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 268, 297, 1963.

Bernow, J. , Bjrdal, J. , and Wiklund, K. E. , Pollution of delivery ward air by nitrous oxide. Effects of various modes of room ventilation, excess and close scavenging, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 28, 229, 1984.

Carlsson, P. , Ljungqvist, B. , and Hall, B. , The effect of local scavenging on occupational exposure to nitrous oxide, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 27, 470, 1983.

Nilsson, K. , Sonander, H. , and Stenqvist, O. , Close scavenging of anaesthetic during mask anaesthesia. Further experimental and clinical studies of a method of reducing anaesthetic gas contamination, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 25, 421, 1981.

Reiz, S. , Gustavsson, A.-S. , Hggmark, S. , Lindkvist, A. , Lindkvist, R. , Norman, M. , and Strmberg, B. , The double mask a new local scavenging system for anaesthetic gases and volatile agents, *Acta Anaesthesiol. Scand.*, 30, 260, 1986.

Cox, P. C. and Brown, R. H. , A personnel sampling method for the determination of nitrous oxide exposure, *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.*, 45, 345, 1984.

Purnell, C. J. , Wright, M. D. , and Brown, R. H. , Performance of the Porton Down charcoal cloth diffusive sampler, *Analyst*, 106, 590, 1981.

Norbck, D. and Michel, J. , Diffuse sampling of halothane and enflurane, in *Diffuse Sampling. An Alternative Approach to Workplace Air Monitoring*, Berlin, A. , Brown, R. H. , and Saunders, K. J. , Eds., Royal Society of Chemistry, London, 1987, 256.

Sonander, H. , Stenqvist, O. , and Nilsson, K. , Exposure to trace amounts of nitrous oxide. Evaluation of urinary gas content monitoring in anaesthetic practice, *Br. J. Anaesth.*, 55, 1225, 1983.

Antineoplastic Agents

Benedict, W. F. , Baker, M. S. , Haroun, L. , Choi, E. , and Ames, B. N. , Mutagenicity of cancer chemotherapeutic agents in the Salmonella/microsome test, *Cancer Res.*, 37, 2209, 1977.

Franza, B. R. , Oeschger, N. S. , Oeschger, M. P. , and Schein, P. S. , Mutagenic activity of nitrosurea antitumour agents, *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 65, 149, 1980.

Matheson, D. , Brusick, D. , and Carrano, R. , Comparison of the relative mutagenic activity for eight antineoplastic drugs in the Ames Salmonella/microsome and TK + /mouse lymphoma assays, *Drug Chem. Toxicol.*, 3, 277, 1978.

Pak, K. , Iwasaki, T. , Miyakawa, M. , and Yoshida, O. , The mutagenic activity of anti-cancer drugs and the urine of rats given these drugs, *Urol. Res.*, 7, 119, 1979.

Seino, Y. , Nagao, M. , Yahagi, T. , Hoshi, A. , Kawachi, T. , and Sugimura, T. , Mutagenicity of several classes of antitumour agents to Salmonella typhimurium TA98, TA100 and TA92, *Cancer Res.*, 38, 2148, 1978.

International Agency for Research on Cancer , Evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to man: some naturally occurring substances, *IARC (Int. Agency Res. Cancer) Monogr.* 9, 1975.

International Agency for Research on Cancer, Evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to man: some aziridines, N-, S-&O-mustards and selenium , *IARC (Int. Agency Res. Cancer) Monogr.*, 10, 1976.

International Agency for Research on Cancer, Evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to man: some antineoplastic and immunosuppressive agents , *IARC (Int. Agency Res. Cancer) monogr.*, 26, 1981.

International Agency for Research on Cancer, Evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to man: chemicals, industrial processes and industries associated with cancer in humans , *IARC (Int. Agency Res. Cancer) Monogr. Suppl.* 4, 1982.

DArcy, P. F. , Reactions and interactions in handling anticancer drugs, *Drug Intell. Clin. Pharm.*, 17, 532, 1983.

Hillcoat, B. L. , Levi, J. , and Snyder, R. , Preparation and administration of antineoplastic agents. Risks and recommendations, *Med. J. Aust.*, 1, 424, 1983.

138 Knowles, R. S. and Virden, J. E. , Handling of injectable antineoplastic agents, *Br. Med. J.*, 281, 589, 1980.

Mattia, M. A. and Blake, S. L. , Hospital hazards: cancer drugs, *Am. J. Nurs.*, 83, 759, 1983.

Reich, S. D. , Antineoplastic agents as potential carcinogens: are nurses and pharmacists at risk?, *Cancer Nurs.*, 4, 500, 1981.

Stellman, J. M. and Zoloth, S. R. , Cancer chemotherapeutic agents as occupational hazards: a literature review, *Cancer Invest.*, 4, 127, 1986.

Vainio, H. , Inhalation anesthetics, anticancer drugs and sterilants as chemical hazards in hospitals, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 8, 94, 1982.

Wilson, J. P. and Solimando, D. A. , Antineoplastics: a safety hazard, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 38, 624, 1981.

Harrison, B. R. , Developing guidelines for working with antineoplastic drugs, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 38, 1686, 1981.

Canadian Society of Hospital Pharmacists , Guidelines for the handling of hazardous pharmaceuticals, *Can. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 34, 126, 1981.

Council on Scientific Affairs, Division of Drugs and Technology , American Medical Association, Guidelines for handling parenteral antineoplastics, *JAMA*, 253, 1590, 1985.

Jones, B. R. , Frank, R. , and Mass, T. , Safe handling of chemotherapeutic agents: a report from the Mount Sinai Medical Center, *Ca.*, 33, 258, 1983.

Hillcoat, B. L. , Levi, J. , and Snyder, R. , Guidelines and recommendations for handling of antineoplastic agents, *Med. J. Aust.*, 1, 426, 1983.

Hoffman, D. M. , The handling of antineoplastic drugs in a major cancer center, *Hosp. Pharm.*, 15, 302, 1980.

National Board of Occupational Safety and Health , Regulations Concerning Cytostatica, Stockholm, Sweden, 1984, 8 (in Swedish).

Division of Safety, National Institutes of Health , Recommendations for the Safe Handling of Parenteral Antineoplastic Drugs, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1982.

Solar, M. H. and Power, L. A. , Safe handling of cytotoxic drugs in hospitals, *Qual. Rev. Bull.*, 209, 1984.

The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia's Specialty Practice Committee on Parenteral Service , Guidelines for safe handling of cytotoxic drugs in pharmacy departments and hospital wards, *Hosp. Pharm.*, 16, 17, 1981.

Zimmerman, P. F. , Larsen, R. K. , Barkley, E. W. , and Gallelli, J. F. , Recommendations for the safe handling of injectable antineoplastic drug products, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 38, 1693, 1981.

Laidlaw, J. L. , Connor, T. H. , Theiss, J. C. , Anderson, R. W. , and Matney, T. S. , Permeability of latex and polyvinyl chloride gloves to 20 antineoplastic drugs, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 41, 2618, 1984.

de Werk Neal, A. , Wadden, R. A. , and Chiou, W. L. , Exposure of hospital workers to airborne antineoplastic agents, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 40, 597, 1983.

Kleinberg, M. L. and Quinn, M. J. , Airborne drug levels in a laminar-flow hood, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 38, 1301, 1981.

Hirst, M. , Tse, S. , Mills, D. G. , Levin, L. , and White, D. F. , Occupational exposure to cyclophosphamide, *Lancet*, 1, 186, 1984.

Sorsa, M. , Falck, K. , Norppa, H. , and Vainio, H. , Monitoring genotoxicity in the occupational environment, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 7(4), 61, 1981.

Stucker, I. , Hirsch, A. , Doloy, T. , Bastie-Sigeac, I. , and Hemon, D. , Urine mutagenicity, chromosomal abnormalities and sister chromatid exchanges in lymphocytes of nurses handling cytostatic drugs, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 57, 195, 1986.

Waksvik, I. , Klepp, O. , and Brgger, A. , Chromosome analyses of nurses handling cytostatic agents, *Cancer Treat. Rep.*, 65, 607, 1981.

Jagun, O. , Ryan, M. , and Waldron, H. A. , Urinary thioether excretion in nurses handling cytotoxic drugs, *Lancet*, 2, 443, 1982.

Falck, K. , Grhn, P. , Sorsa, M. , Vainio, H. , Heinonen, E. , and Holsti, L. R. , Mutagenicity in urine of nurses handling cytostatic drugs, *Lancet*, 1, 1250, 1979.

Anderson, R. W. , Puckett, W. H. , Dana, W. J. , Nguyen, T. V. , Theiss, J. C. , and Matney, T. S. , Risk of handling injectable antineoplastic agents, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 39, 1881, 1982.

Bos, R. P. , Leenaars, A. O. , Theuws, J. L. G. , and Henderson, P. T. , Mutagenicity of urine from nurses handling cytostatic drugs, influence of smoking, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 50, 359, 1982.

Kolmodin-Hedman, B. , Hartvig, P. , Sorsa, M. , and Falck, K. , Occupational handling of cytostatic drugs, *Arch. Toxicol.*, 54, 25, 1983.

Nguyen, T. V. , Theiss, J. C. , and Matney, T. S. , Exposure of pharmacy personnel to mutagenic antineoplastic drugs, *Cancer Res.*, 42, 4792, 1982.

139 Gibson, J. F. , Baxter, P. F. , Hedworth-Whitty, R. B. , and Gomperz, D. , Urinary mutagenicity assays: a problem arising from presence of histidine associated growth factors in XAD-2 prepared urine concentrates, with particular relevance to assays carried out using the bacterial fluctuation test, *Carcinogenesis*, 4, 1471, 1983.

Staiano, N. , Gallelli, J. F. , Adamson, R. H. , and Thorgeirsson, S. S. , Lack of mutagenic activity in urine from hospital pharmacists admixing antitumour drugs, *Lancet*, 1, 615, 1981.

Venitt, S. , Crofton-Sleigh, C. , Hunt, J. , Speechley, V. , and Briggs, K. , Monitoring exposure of nursing and pharmacy personnel to cytotoxic drugs: urinary mutation assays and urinary platinum as markers of absorption, *Lancet*, 1, 74, 1984.

Ladik, C. F. , Stoehr, G. P. , and Maurer, M. A. , Precautionary measures in the preparation of antineoplastics, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 37, 1184, 1980.

Reynolds, R. D. , Ignoffo, R. , Lawrence, J. , Torti, F. M. , Koretz, M. , Anson, N. , and Meier, A. , Adverse reactions to AMSA in medical personnel, *Cancer Treat. Rep.*, 66, 1885, 1982.

Selevan, S. G. , Lindbohm, M.-L. , Hornung, R. W. , and Hemminki, K. , A study of occupational exposure to antineoplastic drugs and fetal loss in nurses, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 313, 1173, 1985.

Sotaniemi, E. A. , Sutinen, S. , Arranto, A. J. , Sutinen, S. , Sotaniemi, K. A. , Lehtola, J. , and Pelkonen, R. O. , Liver damage in nurses handling cytostatic agents, *Acta Med. Scand.*, 214, 181, 1983.

Stellman, J. M. , Aufiero, B. M. , and Taub, R. N. , Assessment of potential exposure to antineoplastic agents in the health care setting, *Prev. Med.*, 13, 245, 1984.

Methyl Methacrylate

- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices, 5th ed., ACGIH, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1986, 406.
- Ekenvall, L. , Ancker, K. , Gustavsson, P. , and Gthe, C. J. , Aspects of occupational medicine on work with room temperature cured methyl methacrylate (MMA) in dental care, *Tandteknikern*, 50, 444, 1981 (in Swedish).
- Brune, D. and Beltsebrekke, H. , Levels of methylmethacrylate, formaldehyde and asbestos in dental workroom air, *Scand. J. Dent. Res.*, 89, 113, 1981.
- Pickering, C. A. C. , Bainbridge, D. , Birtwistle, I. H. , and Griffiths, D. L. , Occupational asthma due to methyl methacrylate in an orthopaedic theatre nurse, *Br. Med. J.*, 292, 1362, 1986.
- Scolnick, B. and Collins, J. , Systemic reaction to methylmethacrylate in an operating room nurse, *J. Occup. Med.*, 28, 196, 1986.
- Pegum, J. S. and Medhurst, F. A. , Contact dermatitis from penetration of rubber gloves by acrylic monomer, *Br. Med. J.*, 1, 141, 1971.
- Waegmaekers, T. H. , Seutter, E. , den Arend, J. A. , and Malten, K. E. , Permeability of surgeons gloves to methyl methacrylate, *Acta Orthop. Scand.*, 54, 790, 1983.
- 145 Fregert, S. , Manual of Contact Dermatitis, 2nd ed., Munksgaard, Copenhagen, 1981, 42.
- Fisher, A. A. , Allergic sensitization of the skin and oral mucosa to acrylic denture materials, *JAMA*, 156, 238, 1954.
- Fries, I. B. , Fischer, A. A. , and Salvati, E. A. , Contact dermatitis in surgeons from methyl methacrylate bone cement, *J. Bone Joint Surg.*, 57, 547, 1975.
- Rajaniemi, R. and Tola, S. , Subjective symptoms among dental technicians exposed to the monomer methyl methacrylate, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 11, 281, 1985.
- Lozewicz, S. , Davison, A. G. , Hopkirk, A. , Burge, P. S. , Boldy, D. A. R. , Riordan, J. F. , McGivern, D. V. , Platts, B. W. , Davies, D. , and Newman Taylor, A. J. , Occupational asthma due to methyl methacrylate and cyanoacrylates, *Thorax*, 40, 836, 1985.
- Jedrychowski, W. , Styrene and methyl methacrylate in the industrial environment as a risk factor of chronic obstructive lung disease, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 51, 151, 1982.
- Sepplinen, A. M. and Rajaniemi, R. , Local neurotoxicity of methyl methacrylate among dental technicians, *Am. J. Ind. Med.*, 5, 471, 1984.
- Cromer, J. and Kronoveter, K. , A Study of Methyl Methacrylate Exposure and Employee Health, DHEW Publ No. 77119, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, 1976.
- Innes, D. L. and Tansy, M. F. , Central nervous effects of methyl methacrylate vapor, *Neurotoxicology*, 2, 515, 1981.
- Blagodatin, V. M. , Golova, I. A. , Bladokatkina, N. K. , Rumyantseva, Y. P. , Goryacheva, L. A. , Aliyeva, N. K. , and Gronsberg, Y. S. , Establishing the maximum permissible concentration of the methyl ester of methacrylic acid in the air of a work area. *Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.*, 6, 5, 1976 (in Russian).
- Dobrinskij, S. I. , Data concerning problems of industrial hygiene and occupational pathology in the manufacture of acrylic polymers, *Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.*, 14, 53, 1970 (in Russian).
- Karpow, B. D. , The effect of small concentrations of methyl methacrylate on the inhibition and stimulation processes of the cortex of the brain, *Tr. Leningr. Sanit. Gig. Med. Inst.*, 14, 43, 1953 (in Russian).
- Raines, L. A. , Toxicity of methacrylate in the conditions of a dental supplies factory. *Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.*, 1, 56, 1957 (in Russian).
- Tansy, M. F. , Benhayem, S. , Probst, S. , and Jordan, J. S. , The effects of methyl methacrylate vapor on gastric motor function, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 89, 372, 1974

Histopathological Laboratories

- Clark, G. and Kasten, F. H. , History of Staining, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 1983.
- Doull, J. , Klaassen, C. D. , and Amdur, M. O. , Eds. Toxicology, 2nd ed., Macmillan, New York, 1980.
- ACGIH, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents in the Workroom Environment , American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Cincinnati, 1980 (issued annually).
- Bretherisk, L. , Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazards, 2nd ed, Butterworths, London, 1979.
- National Research Council , Prudent Practices for Handling Hazardous Chemicals in Laboratories, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1981.
- Clayton, G. D. and Clayton, F. E. , Pattys Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 3rd ed., Vol. 1, General Principles, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1979.
- Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances , Assessment of Health Risks to Garment Workers and Certain Home Residents from Exposure to Formaldehyde, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., 1987.
- Clay, J. J. , Gibson, J. E. , and Waritz, R. S. , Eds., Formaldehyde: Toxicology Epidemiology Mechanisms, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1983.

160 Kilburn, K. H. , Warshaw, R. , and Thornton, J. C. , Formaldehyde impairs memory, equilibrium, and dexterity in histology technicians: effects which persist for days after exposure, *Arch. Environ. Health*, 42, 117, 1987.

EPA, Formaldehyde, Determination of Significant Risk , Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Notice, 1984, 49.

Main, D. and Hogan, T. J. , Health effects of low-level exposure to formaldehyde, *J. Occup. Med.*, 25, 896, 1983.

Day, J. H. , Lees, R. E. M. , Clark, R. H. , and Pattee, P. L. , Respiratory responses to formaldehyde and off-gas of urea formaldehyde foam insulation, *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 131, 1061, 1984.

National Research Council Committee on Aldehydes, Board on Toxicology and Environment Health Hazards , Health effects of formaldehyde, Formaldehyde and Other Aldehydes, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., 1981, chap. 7.

Hendrick, D. J. , Rando, R. J. , Lane, D. J. , and Morris, M. J. , Formaldehyde asthma: challenge exposure-levels and fate after five years, *J. Occup. Med.*, 24, 893, 1982.

Nordman, H. , Keskinen, H. , and Tuppurainen, M. , Formaldehyde asthma rare or overlooked?, *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 75, 91, 1985.

Olsen, J. H. , Plough Jensen, S. , Hink, M. , Faurbo, K. , Breum, N. O. , and Mller Jensen, O. , Occupational formaldehyde exposure and increased nasal cancer risk in man, *Int. J. Cancer*, 34, 639, 1984.

Swenberg, J. A. , Barrow, C. S. , Boreiko, C. J. , and dHeck, H. A. , Non-linear biological responses to formaldehyde and their implications for carcinogenic risk assessment, *Carcinogenesis*, 4, 945, 1983.

Walrath, J. and Fraumeni, J. F. , Cancer and other causes of death among embalmers, *Cancer Res.*, 44, 4638, 1984.

Vaughan, T. L. , Strader, C. , Davis, S. , and Darling, J. R. , Formaldehyde and cancers of the pharynx, sinus and nasal cavity. I. Occupational exposures, *Int. J. Cancer*, 38, 677, 1986.

Vaughan, T. L. , Strader, C. , Davis, S. , and Darling, J. R. , Formaldehyde and cancers of the pharynx, sinus and nasal cavity. II. Residential exposures, *Int. J. Cancer*, 38, 685, 1986.

Grafstrom, R. C. , Fornace, A. J. , Jr. , Autrup, H. , Lechner, J. F. , and Harris, C. C. , Formaldehyde damage to DNA and inhibition of DNA in human bronchial cells, *Science*, 220, 216, 1983.

IPCS Program on Chemical Safety, Selected Petroleum Products , Environmental Health Criteria 20, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1982.

IARC Some industrial chemicals and dye stuffs , IARC Monogr., 29, 345, 1982.

Montesano, R. , Bartsch, H. , Boyland, E. , Della Porta, G. , Fischbein, L. , Crismer, R. A. , Swan, A. B. , and Tomatis, L. , Eds., Handling Chemical Carcinogens in the Laboratory, Problems of Safety, IARC Sci. Publ. No. 33, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, 1979.

Douglas, B. and Waters, L. H. , Eds., Safe Handling of Chemical Carcinogens, Mutagens, Teratogens and Highly Toxic Substances, Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, MI, 1980.

IARC monographs on the evaluation of the carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans , Chemicals and industrial processes associated with cancer in humans, IARC Monogr. Suppl. 1, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon 1979.

Afzelius, B. A. , Occupational hazards, in *Electron Microscopy in Human Medicine*, Johannesen, J. V. , Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1978, 328.

Visfeldt, J. , Strange, L. , and Larsen, J. , Udskiftning af xylen med redestilleret petroleum i den histo-logiske teknik, *Ugeskr. Lg.*, 13, 943, 1982.

Ladefoged, O. , Udskiftning af xylen med redestilleret petroleum i den histologiske teknik, *Ugeskr. Lg.*, 5, 2103, 1982.

WHO, Recommended Health-Based Limits in Occupational Exposure to Selected Organic Solvents , Tech. Rep. Ser. 664, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1981.

Nordisk ekspertgruppe for hygiejniske grnseverdier, Toluene, Arbejde & Hls, 5, 1979.

Riskema med Isningsmedel, The Swedish Work Environment Fund, 1987.

Magnussen, Z. and Fossan, G. O. , Nevrasteni og polyneuropati, *Tidsskr. Nor. Lgeforen.*, 103, 2039, 1983.

Bakke, J. V. and Brekke, P. , Pvisning av lsemiddelskader i bedriftshelsetjenesten, *Tidsskr. Nor. Lgeforen*, 105, 680, 1985.

Christenson, W. N. , Brennan, C. F. , and DeVito, J. , Even healthy environments can harbor many hidden hazards, *Occup. Health Saf*, 54, 40, 1985.

Hansson, E. , Jansa, S. , Wande, H. , Klln, B. , and stlund, E. , Pregnancy outcome for women working in laboratories in some of the pharmaceutical industries in Sweden, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 6, 131, 1980.

Axelsson, G. , Jeansson, S. , Rylander, R. , and Unander, M. , Pregnancy abnormalities among personnel at a virological laboratory, *Am. J. Ind. Med.*, 1, 129, 1980.

Hemminki, K. , Mutanen, P. , Saloniemi, I. , Niemi, M.-L. , and Vainio, H. , Spontaneous abortions in hospital staff engaged in sterilising instruments with chemical agents, *Br. Med. J.*, 285, 1461, 1982.

161 Axelsson, G. and Rylander, R. , Exposure to anaesthetic gases and spontaneous abortion: response bias in a postal questionnaire study, *Int. J. Epidemiol.*, 11, 250, 1982.

Spenser, P. S. and Schaumburg, H. H. , Experimental neuropathy produced by 2,5-hexanedione a major metabolite of the neurotoxic industrial solvent methyl n-butyl ketone, *J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatr.*, 38, 771, 1975.

Spencer, P. S. , Sabri, M. I. , Schaumburg, H. H. , and Moore, C. L. , Does a defect of energy metabolism in the nerve fiber underlie axonal degeneration in polyneuropathies?, *Ann. Neurol.*, 5, 501, 1979.

Riihimki, V. and Savolainen, K. , Human exposure to m-xylene, kinetics and acute effects on the central nervous system, *Ann. Occup. Hyg.*, 23, 411, 1980.

Savolainen, H. , Toxicological mechanisms in acute and chronic nervous system degeneration. *Occupational neurology, Acta Neurol. Scand. Suppl.*, 92, 66, p. 23, 1982.

Grabski, D. A. , Toluene sniffing producing cerebellar degeneration, case report, *Am. J. Psychiatr.*, 118, 461, 1961.

Knox, J. W. and Nelson, J. R. , Permanent encephalopathy from toluene inhalation, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 275, 1494, 1966.

Goto, I. , Matsumura, M. , Inoue, N. , Murai, Y. , Shida, K. , Santa, T. , and Kuroiwa, Y. , Toxic polyneuropathy due to glue sniffing, *J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatr.*, 37, 848, 1974.

Malm, G. and Lying-Tunell, U. , Cerebellar dysfunction related to toluene sniffing, *Acta Neurol. Scand.*, 62, 188, 1980.

King, M. D. , Neurological sequelae of toluene abuse, *Hum. Toxicol.*, 1, 281, 1982.

Benignus, V. A. , Neurobehavioral effects of toluene: a review, *Toxicol. Teratol.*, 3, 407, 1981.

Axelsson, O. , Hane, M. , and Hogstedt, C. , A case-referent study on neuropsychiatric disorders among workers exposed to solvent, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 2, 14, 1976.

Arlien-Sborg, P. , Bruhn, P. , Gyldensted, C. , and Melgaard, B. , Chronic painters syndrome, *Acta Neurol. Scand.*, 60, 149, 1979.

Juntunen, J. , Antti-Poika, M. , Tola, S. , and Partanen, T. , Clinical prognosis of patients with diagnosed chronic solvent intoxication, *Acta Neurol. Scand.*, 65, 488, 1982.

Juntunen, J. , Hernberg, S. , Eistola, P. , and Hupli, V. , Exposure to industrial solvents and brain atrophy, *Eur. Neurol.*, 19, 366, 1980.

Hayden, J. W. , Peterson, R. G. , and Bruckner, J. V. , Toxicology of toluene (methylbenzene): review of current literature, *Clin. Toxicol.*, 11, 549, 1977.

Kalliokoski, P. J. , Toluene Exposure in Finnish Publication Rotogravure Plants, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 1979.

Leira, A. L. , Hvordan mter vi blgen av lsemiddelskader?, *Nor. Bedr. H.Tj.*, 5, 274, 1984.

Brayton, C. F. , Dimethyl sulfoxide: a review, *Cornell Vet.*, 76, 61, 1986.

Devanney, J. A. and Daniels, C. J. , Radiation leakage from electron microscopes, *Health Phys.*, 30, 234, 1976.

Radiation Hazards

International Atomic Energy Association, Radiation Protection Procedures, IAEA Safety Ser. No. 38, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, 1973.

International Commission on Radiation Protection , *Annals of the ICRP*, Vol. 1, Publ. 26, International Commission on Radiation Protection, Pergamon Press, New York, 1977.

U.N. Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, Ionizing Radiation: Sources and Biological Effects , Report to the General Assembly, U.N. Sales Publ. No. E.82.IX.8, United Nations, New York, 1982.

American Association of Physicists in Medicine , Radiotherapy Safety, Thomadsen, B. , Ed., American Assoc. of Physicists in Medicine Symp. Proc. No. 4, American Institute of Physicists, New York, 1984.

Institute of Physical Sciences in Medicine , Commissioning and Quality Assurance of Megavoltage X-ray Equipment, The Institute of Physical Sciences in Medicine, London, 1986.

228 International Commission on Radiologic Protection , Protection Against X-rays up to Energies of 3 MeV and Beta-and Gamma-Rays from Sealed Sources, ICRP Publ. 3, International Commission on Radiological Protection and Measurements, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1960.

International Commission on Radiological Protection , Protection Against Ionizing Radiation from External Sources, ICRP Publ. 15, International Commission on Radiological Protection and Measurements, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1970.

International Commission on Radiological Protection , Protection of the Patient in X-ray Diagnosis, ICRP Publ. 16, International Commission on Radiological Protection and Measurements, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1970.

International Commission on Radiological Protection , Protection Against Ionising Radiation from External Sources Used in Medicine, ICRP Publ. 33, International Commission on Radiological Protection and Measurements, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1968.

Holje, G. , Annual Report of Personnel Exposure, Department of Hospital Physics, University Hospital, Lund, Sweden, 1987.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission , Information Relevant to Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures at Medical Institutions will be as low as Possibly Achievable, NRC Regulary Guide 8.18, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1978.

NCRP, Precautions in the Management of Patients who have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides, NCRP Rep. No. 37, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Washington, D.C., 1978.

Bureau of Radiological Health , Workshop Manual for Radionuclide Handling and Radiopharmaceutical Quality Assurance, HHS Publ. FDA 82-8191, Bureau of Radiological Health, National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA, 1982.

Schwan, H. P. and Foster, K. R. , RF-field interactions with biological systems: electrical properties and biophysical mechanisms, *Proc. IEEE*, 68, 104, 1980.

Stuchly, M. A. and Stuchly, S. S. , Dielectric properties of biological substancestabulated, *J. Microwave Power*, 15(1), 19, 1980.

Guy, A. W. , Lehman, J. F. , and Stonebridge, J. B. , Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic power, *Proc. IEEE*, 62, 55, 1974.

Hagman, M. J. , Gandhi, O. P. , DAndrea, J. A. , and Chatterjee, I., Head resonance: numerical solutions and experimental results, *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech.*, 27(9), 809, 1979.

Law, H. T. and Pettigrew, R. T. , Heat transfer in whole body hyperthermia, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 335, 298, 1980.

Berman, E. , Kinn, J. B. , and Carter, H. B. , Observations of mouse fetuses after irradiation with 2.45 GHz microwaves, *Health Phys.*, 35, 791, 1978.

Berman, E. , Carter, H. B. , and House, D. , Tests of mutagenesis and reproduction in male rats exposed to 2450-MHz (CW) microwaves, *Bioelectromagnetics*, 1, 65, 1980.

Johnson, R. B. , Mizumori, S. , and Lovely, R. H. , Adult behavioral deficit in rats exposed prenatally to 918-MHz microwaves, in *Developmental Toxicology of Energy-Related Pollutants*, Mahlum, D. D. , Sikov, M. R. , Hackett, P. L. , and Andrew, F. D. , Eds., DOE Symp. Ser. 47, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 1978, 281.

Michaelson, S. M. , Guillet, R. , and Heggeness, F. W. , Influence of microwave exposure on functional maturation of the rat, in *Developmental Toxicology of Energy-Related Pollutants*, Mahlum, D. D. , Sikov, M. R. , Hackett, P. L. , and Andrew, F. D. , Eds., DOE Symp. Ser. 47, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 1978, 300.

Guillet, R. and Michaelson, S. M. , The effects of repeated microwave exposure on neonatal rats, *Radio Sci.*, 12(659), 125, 1977.

Djordjevic, Z. , Lazarevic, N. , and Djorkovic, V. , Studies on the hematologic effects of long-term, low-dose microwave exposure, *Aviat. Space Environ. Med.*, 48, 516, 1977.

Smialowicz, R. J. , Kinn, J. B. , and Elder, J. A. , Perinatal exposure of rats to 2450-MHz CW microwave radiation: effects on lymphocytes, *Radio Sci.*, 14(6S), 147, 1979.

Milroy, W. C. and Michelson, S. M. , Thyroid pathophysiology of microwave radiation, *Aerosp. Med.*, 43, 1126, 1972.

Lovely, R. H. , Myers, D. E. , and Guy, A. W. , Irradiation of rats by 918-MHz microwaves at 2.5 mW/ cm²: delineation the dose-response relationship, *Radio Sci.*, 12(6S), 139, 1977.

Wangemann, R. T. and Cleary, S. F. , The in vivo effects of 2.45 GHz microwave radiation on rabbit serum components and sleeping times, *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.*, 13, 89, 1976.

Cahn, H. A. , Folk, G. E., Jr., and Huston, P. E. , Age comparison of human day-night physiological differences, *Aerosp. Med.*, 39, 608, 1968.

Rowell, L. B. , Cardiovascular aspects of human thermoregulation, *Circ. Res.*, 52, 367, 1983.

Houdas, Y. and Ring, E. F. J. , *Human Body Temperature: Its Measurement and Regulation*, Plenum Press, New York, 1982.

229 Hugander, A. , Gillis, W. K. , and Robbins, I. H. , Whole body hyperthermia in the treatment of neoplastic disease, in *Hyperthermia Monograph*, Bhaba Atomic Research Center, Bhaba, India, 1985.

Stillwell, G. K. , General principles of thermotherapy, in *Therapeutic Heat and Cold*, 2nd ed., Licht, S. , Ed., Waverly Press, Baltimore, MD, 1965, 232.

OConnor, M. E. , Mammalian teratogenesis and radiofrequency fields, *Proc. IEEE*, 68, 56, 1980.

Deno, D. W. , Electrostatic and Electromagnetic Effects of Ultrahigh-Voltage Transmission Lines, EL-802, Research Project 566-1, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, CA, 1978.

Lvsund, P. and Hansson-Mild, K. , Low Frequency Electromagnetic Fields Near Some Induction Heaters, Invest. Rep. 1978:38, National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, Sweden, 1978.

Lin, J. C. , The microwave auditory phenomena, *Proc. IEEE*, 68, 67, 1980.

Silverman, C. , Nervous and behavioral effects of microwave radiation in humans, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 97, 219, 1973.

Jaffe, R. A. , Laszewski, B. L. , Carr, D. B. , and Phillips, R. D. , Chronic exposure to a 60 Hz electric field: effects on synaptic transmission and peripheral nerve function in the rat, *Bioelectromagnetics*, 1, 131, 1980.

Takashima, S. , Onaral, B. , and Schwan, H. P. , Effects of modulated RF energy on the EEG of mammalian brain. Effects of acute and chronic irradiations, *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.*, 16, 15, 1979.

Tolgskaya, M. S. and Gordon, Z. V. , *Pathological Effects of radio waves*, Consultants Bureau, New York, 1973.

Adey, W. R. , Frequency and power windowing in tissue interaction with weak electromagnetic fields, *Proc. IEEE*, 68, 119, 1980.

Olsen, R. G. , Lords, J. L. , and Durney, C. H. , Microwave-induced chronotropic effects in the isolated rat heart, *Ann. Biomed. Eng.*, 5, 395, 1977.

Lvsund, P. , Nilsson, S. E. G. , Reuther, T. , and berg, P. , Magnetophosphores. A quantitative analysis of thresholds, *Med. Biol. Engl. Comput.*, 18, 326, 1980.

McRee, D. I. and Wachtel, H. , The effects of microwave radiation on the vitality of isolated rat heart, *Ann. Biomed. Eng.*, 5, 395, 1980.

Portela, A. , Llobera, O. , Michaelson, S. M. , Stewart, P. A. , Perez, J. C. , Guerrero, A. H. , Rodriguez, C. A. , and Perez, R. J. , Transient effects of low-level microwave irradiation on bioelectric muscle cell properties and on water permeability and its distribution, in *Fundamental and Applied Aspects of Nonionizing Radiation*, Michaelson, S. M. , Miller, M. , Magin, M. W. , and Carstensen, E. L. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1970, 93.

Leonard, A. , Bertrand, A. J. , and Bruyere, A. , An evaluation of the mutagenic, carcinogenic and teratogenic potential of microwaves, *Mutat. Res.*, 123, 31, 1983.

Yao, K. T. S. , Microwave radiation-induced chromosomal aberrations in corneal epithelium of Chinese hamsters, *J. Hered.*, 69, 409, 1978.

Alam, M. T. , Barthakur, N. , Lambert, N. G. , and Kasatiya, S. S. , Cytological effects of microwave radiation in Chinese hamster cells in vitro, *Can. J. Genet. Cytol.*, 20, 23, 1978.

McRee, D. I. , MacNichols, G. , and Livingston, G. K. , Incidence of sister chromatid exchange in bone marrow cells of the mouse following microwave exposure, *Radiat. Res.*, 85, 340, 1981.

Fielitz, J. , Bogl, W. , Stockhausen, K. , and Kossel, F. , Der Einfluss von UV-und Mikrowellenstrahlung auf biologisches Material, *STH Ber.*, 17, 63, 1979 (in German).

Dutta, S. K. , Nelson, W. H. , Blackman, C. F. , and Brusick, D. J. , Lack of microbial genetic response to 2.45-GHz CW and 8.5 to 9.6-GHz pulsed microwaves, *J. Microwave Power*, 14, 275, 1979.

Dardalhon, M. , Averbek, D. , and Berterud, A. J. , Studies on possible genetic effects of microwaves in procaryotic and eucaryotic cells, *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.*, 20, 37, 1981.

Pay, T. L. , Beyer, E. C. , and Reichelderfer, C. F. , Microwave effects on reproductive capacity and genetic transmission in *Drosophila melangaster*, *J. Microwave Power*, 7, 75, 1972.

Hamnerius, Y. , Olofsson, H. , Rasmuson, A. , and Rasmuson, B. A. , Negative test for mutagenic action of microwave radiation in *Drosophila melangaster*, *Mutat. Res.*, 68, 217, 1979.

Marec, F. , Ondrcek, J. , and Brunnhofer, V. , The effect of repeated microwave irradiation on the frequency of sex-linked recessive lethal mutations in *Drosophila melongaster*, *Mutat. Res.*, 157, 163, 1985.

Adey, W. R. , Long-range electromagnetic field interactions at brain cell surfaces, in *Magnetic Field Effect on Biological Systems*, Tenforde, T. S. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1979, 57.

Adey, W. R. , Tissue interactions with nonionizing electromagnetic fields, *Physiol. Rev.*, 61, 435, 1981.

Blackman, C. F. , Benane, S. G. , Joines, W. T. , Hollis, M. A. , and House, D. E. , Calcium-ion efflux from brain tissue: power density versus internal field-intensity dependencies at 50-MHz RF-radiation, *Bioelectromagnetic*, 1, 277, 1980.

Takashima, S. and Schwan, H. P. , Effects of radio frequency fields on the EEG of rabbit brains, in *Program and Abstracts from the 1979 Spring Meeting, International Union of Radio Science*, Seattle, 1979.

230 Sadchikova, M. N. , Clinical manifestations of reactions to microwave irradiation in various occupational groups, in *Biologic Effects and Health Hazards of Microwave Radiation*, *Proc. Int. Symp.*, Polish Medical Publishing, Warsaw, 1974, 261.

Lilienfeld, A. M. , Tonascia, J. , Tonascia, S. , Libauer, C. A. , and Cauthen, G. M. , Foreign Service Health Status Study Evaluation of Health Status of Foreign Service and Other Employees from Selected Eastern European Posts, Final Rep. Contract No. 6025-619073 (NTIS PB-288163), U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C., 1978, 436.

Robinet, C. D. , Silverman, C. , and Jablon, S. , Effects upon health of occupational exposure to microwave radiation (radar), *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 112, 39, 1980.

Cleary, S. F. , Pasternack, B. S. , and Bebe, G. W. , Cataract incidence in radar workers, *Arch. Environ. Health*, 11, 179, 1965.

Cohen, B. H. , Lilienfeld, A. M. , Kramer, S. , and Hyman, L. C. , Parental factors in Downs syndrome: results of the second Baltimore case-control study, in *Population Cytogenetics Studies in Humans*, Hook, E. B. and Porter, I. H. , Eds., Academic Press, New York, 1977, 301.

Barron, C. I. and Baraff, A. A. , Medical considerations of exposure to microwaves (radar), *JAMA*, 168, 1194, 1958.

Silverman, C. , Epidemiologic studies of microwave effects, *Proc. IEEE*, 68, 78, 1980.

Esterly, C. E. , Cancer link to magnetic field exposure: a hypothesis, *Am. J. Epidemiol.*, 114, 169, 1981.

Kholodov, Y. A. , The effects of electromagnetism and magnetic field on the central nervous system, *NASA Tech. Transl.*, F-465, 1967.

Szmigielski, S. A. , Szydzinski, A. , Pietraszek, A. , Bielec, M. , Janlak, M. , and Wrembel, J. K. , Accelerated development of spontaneous and Benzopyrene-induced skin cancer in mice exposed to 2450-MHz microwave radiation, *Bioelectromagnetics*, 3(2), 179, 1982.

Milan, S. , Mortality from leukemia in workers exposed to electrical and magnetic fields, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 307, 249, 1982.

Wright, W. E. , Peter, J. M. , and Mack, T. M. , Leukemia in workers exposed to electrical and magnetic fields, *Lancet*, 2, 1160, 1982.

McDowall, M. E. , Leukemia incidence in electrical workers in England and Wales, *Lancet*, 1, 982, 1983.

Coleman, M. , Bell, J. , and Skeet, D. , Leukemia incidence in electrical workers, *Lancet*, 1, 246, 1983.

Lin, R. S. , Dischinger, P. C. , Conde, J. , and Farrell, K. P. , Occupational exposure to electromagnetic fields and the occurrence of brain tumors, *J. Occup. Med.*, 27, 413, 1985.

Milham, S. , Mortality in aluminium reduction plant workers, *J. Occup. Med.*, 21, 475, 1979.

Seidman, H. , Selikoff, I. J. , and Hammond, E. C. , Mortality of brain tumours among asbestos insulation workers, in the United States and Canada, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 381, 73, 1982.

Garfinkel, L. and Sarokhan, B. , Trends in brain cancer tumor mortality and morbidity in the United States, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 381, 1, 1982.

Kramar, P. O. , Harris, C. , Gay, A. W. , and Emery, A. F. , Mechanism of microwave cataractogenesis in rabbits, in *Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves*, Vol. 1, Johnson, C. C. and Shore, M. L. , Eds., HEW Publ. (FDA) 77-8010, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D.C., 1976, 49.

Rugh, R. , Are mouse fetuses which survive microwave radiation permanently affected thereby?, *Health Phys.*, 31, 33, 1976.

Rugh, R. , Ginns, E. I. , Ho, M. S. , and Leach, W. M. , Responses of the mouse to microwave radiation during gestrous cycle and pregnancy, *Radiat. Res.*, 62, 225, 1975.

Blackman, C. F. , Benane, S. G. , Weil, C. M. , and Ali, J. S. , Effects of nonionizing electromagnetic radiation on single-cell biologic systems, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 247, 352, 1975.

Hamrick, P. E. and Butler, B. T. , Exposure of bacteria to 2450 MHz microwave radiation, *J. Microwave Power*, 8, 227, 1973.

Allis, J. W. , Irradiation of bovine serum albumin with a crossed-beam exposure-detection system, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 247, 312, 1975.

Blackman, C. F. , Surles, M. C. , and Benane, S. G. , The effect of microwave exposure on bacteria: mutation induction, in *Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves*, Vol. 1, Johnson, C. C. and Shore, M. L. , Eds., HEW Publ. (FDA) 77-8010, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Rockville, MD, 1976, 406.

Dutta, S. K. , Nelson, W. H. , Blackman, C. F. , and Brusick, D. J. , Cellular effects in microbial tester strains caused by exposure to microwaves or elevated temperatures, *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol.*, 3, 195, 1980.

Corelli, J. C. , Gutmann, R. J. , Kohazi, S. , and Levy, J. , Effects of 2.6-4.0 GHz microwave radiation on *E. coli* B , *J. Microwave Power*, 12, 141, 1977.

Ward, T. R. , Allis, J. W. , and Elder, J. A. , Measure of enzymatic activity coincident with 2450 MHz microwave exposure, *J. Microwave Power*, 10, 315, 1975.

231 Bini, M. , Checcucci, A. , Ignesti, A. , Millanta, L. , Rubino, N. , Camici, C. , Manao, G. , and Ramponi, G. , Analysis of the effects of microwave energy on enzymatic activity of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), *J. Microwave Power*, 13, 95, 1978.

Allis, J. W. and Fromme, M. L. , Activity of membrane bound enzymes exposed to sinusoidally modulated 3450-MHz microwave radiation, *Radio Sci.*, 14(65), 85, 1979.

Allis, J. W. , Fromme, M. L. , and Janes, D. E. , Pseudosubstrate binding of ribonuclease during exposure to microwave radiation at 1.70 and 2.45 GHz, in *Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves*, Vol. 1., Johnson, C. C. and Shore, M. L. , Eds., HEW Publ. (FDA) 77-8010, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Rockville, MD, 1976, 366.

Smialowicz, R. J. , The effect of microwaves (2450 MHz) on lymphocyte blast transformation in vitro , *Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves*, Vol. 1, Johnson, C. C. and Shore, M. L. , HEW Publ. (FDA) 77-8010, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Rockville, MD, 1976, 472.

Spalding, J. F. , Freyman, R. W. , and Holland, L. M. , Effects of 800-MHz electromagnetic radiation on body weight, activity, hemapoiesis and life span in mice, *Health Phys.*, 20, 421, 1971.

McRee, D. I. , Livingston, G. K. , and MacNichols, G. , Incidence of sister chromatid exchange in bone marrow cells of the mouse following microwave exposure, in *Symp. Electromagnetic Fields in Biological Systems*, The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers/International Medical Physics Institute, Ottawa, 1978, 15 (abstract).

Huang, A. T. , Engle, M. E. , Elder, J. A. , Kinn, J. B. , and Ward, T. R. , The effect of microwave radiation (2450 MHz) on the morphology and chromosomes of lymphocytes, *Radio Sci.*, 12(65), 173, 1977.

Varma, M. M. and Traboulay, E. A. , Jr. , Evaluation of dominant lethal test and DNA studies in measuring mutagenicity caused b non-ionizing radiation, in *Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves*, Vol. 1, Johnson, C. C. and Shore, M. L. , Eds., HEW Publ. (FDA) 77-8010, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Rockville, MD, 1976, 386.

Ismailov, E. Sh. , Mechanism of effects of microwaves on erythrocyte permeability for potassium and sodium ions, *Biol. Nauki. (Moscow)*, 21, 58, 1971 (English translation, NTIS Rep. No. JPRS 72606, Springfield, VA, 1971, 38.)

Ismailov, E. Sh. , Infrared spectra of erythrocyte ghosts in the region of the Amide I and Amide II bands on microwave irradiation, *Biofizika*, 21, 940, 1976 (English translation, *Biophysics*, 21, 961, 1977).

Ismailov, E. Sh. , Effect of ultrahigh frequency electromagnetic radiation on the electrophoretic mobility of erythrocytes, *Biophysics*, 22, 510, 1978 (*Biofizika*, 21, 940, 1977).

Seaman, R. L. and Wachtel, H. , Slow and rapid responses to CW and pulsed microwave radiation by individual *Aplysia* pacemakers, *J. Microwave Power*, 13, 77, 1978.

Chernovetz, M. E. , Justesen, D. R. , and Oke, A. F. , A teratological study of the rat: microwave and infrared radiation compared, *Radio Sci.*, 12(65), 191, 1977.

Kitsovskaya, I. A. , The effect of centimeter waves of different intensities on the blood and hemopoetic organs of white rats, *Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.*, 8, 14, 1964.

Michaelson, S. M. , Thompson, R. A. E. , El Tamami, M. Y. , Seth, H. S. , and Howland, W. , The hematological effects of microwave exposure, *Aerosp. Med.*, 35, 824, 1964.

Lappenbusch, W. L. , Gillespie, L. J. , Leach, W. M. , and Anderson, G. E. , Effects of 2450-MHz microwaves on radiation response of X-irradiated chinese hamsters, *Radiat. Res.*, 54, 294, 1973.

Lidbury, R. P. , Effects of radio frequency radiation on inflammation, *Radio Sci.*, 12(6S), 179, 1977.

Wiktor-Jedrzejczak, W. , Ahmed, A. , Czerski, P. , Leach, W. M. , and Sell, K. W. , Immune response of mice at 2450-MHz microwave radiation: overview of immunology and empirical studies of lymphoid splenic cells, *Radio Sci.*, 12(6S), 209, 1977.

Wiktor-Jedrzejczak, W. , Ahmed, A. , Czerski, P. , Leach, W. M. , and Sell, K. W. , Increase in the frequency of Fc-receptor (FcR) bearing cells in the mouse spleen following a single exposure of mice to 2450 MHz microwaves, *Biomedicine*, 27, 250, 1977.

Wiktor-Jedrzejczak, W. , Ahmed, A. , Sell, K. W. , Czerski, P. , and Leach, W. M. , Microwaves induce an increase in the frequency of complement receptor-bearing lymphoid spleen cells in mice, *J. Immunol.*, 118, 1499, 1977.

Sulek, K. , Schlagel, C. J. , Wiktor-Jedrzejczak, W. , Ho, H. S. , Leach, M. , Ahmed, A. , and Woody, J. N. , Biological effects of microwave exposure. I. Threshold conditions for the induction of the increase in complement receptor positive (CR) mouse spleen cells following exposure to 2450-MHz microwaves, *Radiat. Res.*, 83, 127, 1980.

Huang, A. T. and Mold, N. G. , Immunologic and hematopoietic alterations by 2450-MHz electromagnetic radiation, *Bioelectromagnetics*, 1, 77, 1980.

DeLorge, J. , Operant behaviour and rectal temperature of squirrel monkeys during 2.45 GHz microwave irradiation, *Radio Sci.*, 14(65), 217, 1979.

Michaelson, S. M. , Microwave biological effects. An overview, Proc. IEEE, 68, 40, 1980.

232 ANSI , American National Standards Safety Level with Respect to Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, 300 kHz-100 GHz (ANSI C95.1-1982), American National Standards Institute, New York, 1982.

Heller, J. H. , Cellular effects of microwave radiation, in Biological Effects and Health Implications of Microwave radiation, Cleary, S. F. , Ed., HEW Publ. BRH/DBE 70-2, Bureau of Radiological Health, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Rockville, MD, 1970, 116.

Durney, C. H. , Johnson, C. C. , Barber, P. W. , Massoudi, H. , Iskander, M. F. , Lords, J. L. , Ryser, D. K. , Allen, S. J. , and Mitchell, J. C. , Radiofrequency Radiation Dosimetry Handbook, 2nd ed., Rep. SAM-TR-78-22, U.S. Air Force School of Aerospace Medicine, Brooks AFB, Texas, 1978, 141.

U.S.S.R., Temporary Sanitary Rules for Working with Centimeter Waves, Ministry of Health Protection of the U.S.S.R., 1958.

Michaelson, S. M. , Microwave and radiofrequency radiation, in Nonionizing Radiation Protection, Suess, M. J. , Ed., WHO Regional Publ. Eur. Ser. No. 10, World Health Organization, Copenhagen, 1982, 97.

IRPA, Interim guidelines on limit of exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic fields in the frequency range from 100 kHz to 300 GHz , Health Phys., 46(4), 975, 1984.

Rozzel, T. C. , West German EMF exposure standard, Bioelectromagn. Soc. Newsl., 55, 1, 1985.

Michaelson, S. M. , Microwave/Radiofrequency protection guide and standards, in Biological Effects and Dosimetry of Nonionizing Radiation, Grandolfo, M. , Michaelson, S. M. , and Rindi, A. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1983, 645.

Paulsson, L. E. , Videoterminals, Internal Report, National Institute of Radiation Protection, Stockholm, Sweden, 1984.

Roy, O. Z. , Park, G. C. , and Stott, J. R. , Intracardiac catheter fibrillation thresholds as a function of duration of 60 Hz current and electrode area, IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng., 24, 430, 1977.

Roy, O. Z. , Technical note: summary of cardiac fibrillation thresholds for 60 Hz currents and voltage applied directly to the heart, Med. Biol. Eng. Comput., 18, 657, 1980.

Watson, A. B. , Wright, J. S. , and Loughman, J. , Electrical thresholds for ventricular fibrillation in man, Med. J. Aust., 1, 1179, 1973.

Polson, M. J. R. , Barker, A. T. , and Freeston, I. L. , Stimulation of nerve trunks with time-varying magnetic fields, Med. Biol. Eng. Comput., 20, 243, 1982.

Noble, D. and Stein, R. R. , The threshold conditions for initiation of action potentials by excitable cells, J. Physiol., 187, 129, 1966.

Ranck, J. B., Jr. , Which elements are excited in electrical stimulation of mammalian central nervous system: a review, Brain Res., 98, 417, 1975.

Prosser, C. L. , Ed., Comparative Animal Physiology, W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia, 1973.

D Arsonval, M. A. , Action physiologique des courants alternatifs a grande frequence, Arch. Physiol., 5, 401, 1893.

Barlow, H. B. , Kohn, H. I. , and Walsh, E. G. , The effect of dark adaption and of light upon the electric threshold of the human eye, J. Physiol. (London), 148, 376, 1947.

Tucker, R. D. and Schmitt, O. H. , Tests for Human Perception of 60 Hz Moderate Strength Low Frequency Magnetic Fields, Ph.D. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 1976.

Budinger, T. F. , Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) in vivo studies: known thresholds for health effects, J. Comput. Assisted Tomogr., 5, 800, 1981.

Budinger, T. F. , Cullander, C. , and Bordow, R. , Switched magnetic field thresholds for the induction of magnetophophenenes, in Proc. 3rd Ann. Meet. Soc. Magnetic Resonance in Medicine, Society of Magnetic Resonance in Medicine, Berkeley, CA, 1984, 118.

Delgado, J. M. R. , Leal, J. , Montegudo, J. L. , and Gracia, M. G. , Embryological changes induced by weak, extremely low frequency electromagnetic fields, J. Anat., 134(3), 533, 1982.

Brighton, C. T. , Ed., Electric and Magnetic Control of Musculo-Skeletal Growth and Repair, Grune & Stratton, New York, 1979.

Fink, M. , Convulsive Therapy: Theory and Practice, Raven Press, New York, 1979.

Kim, Y. S. , Some possible effects of static magnetic fields on cancer, Tower International Technomedical Institute, Inc., J. Life Sci., 6, 11, 1976.

Hanneman, G. D. , Changes in sodium and potassium content of urine from mice subjected to intense magnetic fields, in Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields, Vol. 2, Barnothy, F. , Plenum Press, New York, 1969.

Beischer, D. E. and Knepton, J. C., Jr. , Influence of strong magnetic fields on the electrocardiogram of squirrel monkeys, Aerosp. Med., 35, 939, 1964.

Beischer, D. E. , Vectorcardiogram and aortic blood flow of squirrel monkeys (*Saimire sciureus*) in a strong super conductive magnet, in Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields, Vol. 2, Barnothy, M. F. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1969, 241.

233 Toroptsev, I. V. , Garganeyev, G. P. , Gorshenina, T. I. , and Teplyakova, N. L. , Pathologoanatomic characteristics of changes in experimental animals under the influence of magnetic fields, in Influence of Magnetic Fields on Biological Objects, Kholodov, Yu. A. , Ed., NTIS Rep. No. JPRS 63038, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA, 1974, 95.

Markuze, I. I. , Ambartsumyan, R. G. , Chibrikin, V. M. , and Piruzyan, L. A. , Investigation of the PMP action on the alteration of electrolyte concentration in the blood and organs of animals, Izv. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Ser. Biol, 2, 281, 1973.

Ketchen, E. E. , Porter, W. E. , and Bolton, N. E. , The biological effects of magnetic fields on man, Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc., 39, 1, 1978.

Saunders, R. D. , Biologic effects of NMR clinical imaging, *Appl. Radiol.*, Sept/Oct. 43, 1982.

Vyalov, A. M. , Clinico-hygienic and experimental data on the effects of magnetic fields under industrial conditions, in *Influence of Magnetic Fields on Biological Objects*, Rep. JPRS 5303S, Kyaaloov, Y. , Ed., National Technical Informational Service, Springfield, VA, 1971.

Marsh, J. L. , Armstrong, T. J. , Jacobson, A. P. , and Smith, R. G. , Health effect of occupational exposure to steady magnetic fields, *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.*, 43, 387, 1982.

Rockette, H. E. and Arena, V. C. , Mortality studies of aluminium reduction plant workers: potroom and carbon department, *J. Occup. Med.*, 25(7), 549, 1983.

Beischer, D. E. , Survival of animals in magnetic fields of 140,000 Oe, in *Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields*, Vol. 1, Barnothy, M. F. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1964.

Neurath, P. W. , The effect of high gradient, high strength fields on the early embryonic development of frogs, in *Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields*, Vol. 2, Barnothy, M. F. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1969, 177.

Barnothy, M. F. and Sumegi, I. , Effects of the magnetic fields on internal organs and endocrine system of mice, in *Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields*, Vol. 1, Barnothy, M. F. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1969, 263.

Barnothy, M. F. and Barnothy, J. M. , Magnetic field and the number of blood platelets, *Nature (London)*, 225, 1146, 1970.

Hanneman, G. D. , Changes produced in urinary sodium, potassium, and calcium excretion in mice exposed to homogeneous electromagnetic field, *Aerosp. Med.*, 38, 275, 1967.

Russel, D. R. and Hedrick, H. G. , Preferences of mice to consume food and water in an environment of high magnetic field, in *Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields*, Vol. 1, Barnothy, M. F. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1969, 233.

Kholodov, Ju. A., Alexandrovskaya, M. M. , Lukjanova, S. N. , and Udarova, N. S. , Investigation of the reactions of mammalian brain to static magnetic fields, in *Biological Effects of Magnetic Fields*, Vol. 2, Barnothy, M. F. , Ed., Plenum Press, New York, 1969, 215.

Aleksandrovskaya, M. M. and Kholodov, Yu. A. , The reactions of brain neuroglia to exposure to a constant magnetic field, in *Questions of Hematology, Radiobiology and the Biological Actions of Magnetic Fields*, U.S.S.R. Academy of Science, Tomsk, U.S.S.R., 1965.

Brown, F. A., Jr. , Effects and after-effects on planarians of reversals of the horizontal magnetic vector, *Nature (London)*, 209, 533, 1966.

Keeton, W. T. , The mystery of pigeon homing, *Sci. Am.*, 231, 96, 1974.

Beischer, D. E. and Reno, V. R. , Magnetic fields and man; where do we stand today, in *Special Biophysical Problems in Aerospace Medicine*, Conf. Proc. No. 95, Part III, Pfister, A. M. , Ed., AGARD Medical Panel Specialist Meeting, Luchon, France, 1971.

Beischer, D. E. , Human tolerance to magnetic fields, *Astronautics*, 7, 24, 1962.

Peterson, F. and Kennelly, A. E. , Some physiological experiments with magnets at the Edison Laboratory, *N.Y. Med. J.*, 56, 729, 1892.

Bottomley, P. A. and Edelstein, W. A. , Power deposition in whole-body NMR imaging, *Med. Phys.*, 8, 510, 1981.

Bottomley, P. A. and Andrew, E. R. , RF magnetic field penetration, phase shift and power dissipation in biological tissue: implications for NMR imaging, *Phys. Med. Biol.*, 23, 630, 1978.

Bottomley, P. A. , Rowland, R. W. , Edelstein, W. A. , and Schenck, J. F. , Estimating radiofrequency power deposition in body NMR-imaging, *Magn. Reson. Med.*, 2, 336, 1985.

Thomas, A. and Morris, P. G. , The effects of NMR exposure on living organisms. I. A microbial assay, *Br. J. Radiol.*, 54, 615, 1981.

Cooke, P. and Morris, P. G. , The effects of NMR exposure on living organisms. II. A genetic study of human lymphocytes, *Br. J. Radiol.*, 54, 622, 1981.

Wolff, S. , Crooks, L. E. , Brown, P. , Howard, R. , and Painter, R. B. , Test for DNA and chromosomal damage induced by nuclear magnetic resonance imaging, *Radiology*, 136, 707, 1980.

Schwartz, J. L. and Crooks, L. E. , NMR imaging produces no observable mutations or cytotoxicity in mammalian cells, *Am. J. Roentgenol.*, 139, 583, 1982.

234 Dujovny, M. , Kossovsky, N. , Kossovsky, R. , Diaz, F. G. , and Ausman, J. I. , Magnetic aneurysm clips. Correlation with martensite content and implications for nuclear magnetic resonance examination, *Am. Coll Surg. Forum*, XXXIV, 525, 1983.

Dujovny, M. , Kossovsky, N. , Kossovsky, R. , Perlin, A. , Gatti, E. F. , Segal, R. , and Diaz, F. G. , Mechanical and metallurgical properties of vascular clips designed for temporary use, *Microsurgery*, 4, 124, 1983.

New, P. F. J. , Rosen, B. R. , Brady, T. J. , Buonanno, F. S. , Kistler, J. P. , Burt, C. T. , Hinshaw, W. S. , Newhouse, J. H. , Pohost, G. M. , and Taveras, J. M. , Potential hazards and artifacts of ferromagnetic and nonferromagnetic surgical and dental materials and devices in nuclear magnetic resonance imaging, *Radiology*, 147, 139, 1983.

Zimmermann, B. H. and Faul, D. D. , Artifacts and hazards in NMR imaging due to metal implants and cardiac pacemakers, *Diagn. Imag. Clin. Med.*, 53, 53, 1984.

Davis, P. L. , Crooks, L. , Arakawa, M. , McRee, R. , Kaufman, L. , and Margulis, A. R. , Potential hazards in NMR imaging: heating effects of changing magnetic fields and RF fields on small metallic implants, *Am. J. Roentgenol.*, 137, 857, 1981.

SLAC , Limits on Human Exposure in Static Magnetic Fields, Stanford Linear Accelerator Center, Stanford, CA, 1970.

National Accelerator Laboratory , Interim Standards for Occupational Exposure to Magnetic Fields, National Accelerator Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, 1979.

National Radiological Protection Board, (Great Britain) , Exposure to nuclear magnetic resonance clinical imaging, Radiography, 47, 258, 1981.

National Radiological Protection Board (Great Britain), Revised guidance on acceptable limits of exposure during nuclear magnetic resonance clinical imaging, Br. J. Radiol., 56, 974, 1983.

Bureau of Radiological Health, Guidelines for Evaluating Electromagnetic Risk for Trials of Clinical NMR Systems , FDA HFX-460, Bureau of Radiological Health, U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Rockville, MD, 1982.

BGA, (Bundesgesundheitsamt), Empfehlungen zur Vermeidung gesundheitlicher Risiken verursacht durch magnetisch und hoch frequente electromagnetische Felder bei der NMR-tomographie und in-vivo NMR spektroskopie , Bundesgesundheitsblatt, 27(3), 92, 1984 (in German).

Environmental Health Directorate, Guidelines on Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields from Magnetic Resonance Clinical Systems, EHD Publ. No. 86-EHD-127, Environmental Health Directorate, Ottawa, 1986.

Budinger, T. F. , Thresholds for physiological effects due to RF and magnetic fields in NMR imaging, IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci., 26, 2821, 1979.

Environmental Health Directorate , Recommendations to Ensure Protection of Patients and Operational Personnel from Potential Hazard in Proton and NMR Imaging, Publ. No. 85-EHD-124, Environmental Health Directorate, Ottawa, 1985.

Einstein, S. G. , Maudsley, A. A. , Mun, S. K. , Simon, H. E. , Hilal, S. K. , Sano, R. M. , and Roeschman, P. , Installation of high field NMR systems into existing clinical facilities: special considerations, in Technology of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, Esser, P. D. and Johnston, R. E. , Eds., Society of Nuclear Medicine, New York, 1984, 217.

Pavlicek, M. , Mackintyre, W. , Go, R. , O Donnel, J. , and Feiglin, D. , Special architectural consideration in designing a NMR facility, in Technology of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, Esser, P. D. and Johnston, R. E. , Eds., Society of Nuclear Medicine, New York, 1984, 252.

Bore, P. J. and Timms, W. E. , The installation of high field NMR equipment in a hospital environment, Magn. Reson. Imaging, 1, 387, 1984.

Warwick, R. , Pond, J. B. , Woodward, B. , and Connolly, C. C. , Hazards of diagnostic ultrasonography study with mice, IEEE Trans. Sonic Ultrasonics, 17, 158, 1970.

Lyon, M. F. and Simpson, G. M. , An investigation into the possible genetic hazards of ultrasound, Br. J. Radiol, 47, 712, 1974.

Shoji, R. , Momma, E. , Shimizu, T. , and Matsuda, S. , Influence of low intensity ultrasonic irradiation on prenatal development of two inbred mouse strains, Teratology, 12, 227, 1975.

Garrison, B. M. , Bo, W. J. , Krueger, W. , Kremkau, F. , and McKinney, W. , The influence of ovarian sonication on fetal development in the rat, J. Clin. Ultrasound, 1, 316, 1973.

Curto, K. A. , Early postpartum mortality following ultrasound radiation, in Ultrasound in Medicine, Vol. 2, White, D. N. and Barnes, R. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1976, 535.

OBrien, W. D. , Ultrasonically induced fetal weight reduction in mice, in Ultrasound in Medicine, Vol. 2, White, D. D. and Barnes, R. , Eds., Plenum Press, New York, 1976, 531.

Mannor, S. M. , et al., The safety of ultrasound in fetal monitoring, Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol, 113, 653, 1972.

Abdulla, U. , et al., Effect of diagnostic ultrasound on material and foetal chromosomes, Lancet, 2, 829, 1971.

235 Ikeuchi, T. , et al., Ultrasound and embryonic chromosomes, Br. Med. J., 1, 112, 1973.

Levi, S. , et al., In vivo effect of ultrasound at human therapeutic doses on marrow cell chromosomes of golden hamster, Humangenetik, 25, 133, 1974.

Lele, P. P. , Ultrasonic teratology in mouse and man, in Ultrasound in Medicine, Kanzner, E. , et al., Eds., Excerpta Medica, Amsterdam, 1975, 22.

Fry, F. J. , et al., Threshold ultrasonic dosages for histological changes in mammalian brain, J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 48, 1413, 1970.

Dyson, M. , et al., Stimulation of tissue regeneration by pulsed plane wave ultrasound, IEEE Trans. Sonic Ultrasonic, 17, 133, 1970.

Dyson, M. , et al., Stimulation and healing of varicose ulcers by ultrasound, Ultrasonic, 14, 232, 1976.

Kremkau, F. W. Witcofski, R. L. , Mitotic reduction in rat liver exposed to ultrasound, J. Clin. Ultrasound, 2, 123, 1974.

Lynnworth, L. C. , Industrial applications of ultrasound a review. II. Measurements, tests and process control using low intensity ultrasound, IEEE Trans. Sonic Ultrasonic, 22, 71, 1973.

Miller, M. W. , et al., Absence of mitotic reduction in regenerating rat livers exposed to ultrasound, J. Clin. Ultrasound, 4, 169, 1976.

Acton, W. I. , A criterion for the prediction of auditory and subjective effects due to ultrasonic sources, Ann. Occup. Hyg., 11, 227, 1968.

Skillen, C. P. , Human response to measured sound pressure levels from ultrasonic devices, Am. Hyg. Assoc. J., 26, 132, 1965.

Parrack, M. O. , Effects of airborne ultrasound on humans, Int. Audiol., 5, 294, 1966.

Hellman, L. M. , et al., Safety of diagnostic ultrasound in obstetrics, Lancet, 1, 1133, 1970.

Hill, C. R. and terHaar, G. , Ultrasound, in Nonionizing Radiation Protection, Suess, M. J. , Ed., WHO Regional Publ. Eur. Ser. No. 10, Regional Office for Europe, World Health Organization, Copenhagen, 1982, 217.

Biomechanical Aspects on Body Loading During Work and Sport

*

- Yamada, H. , Strength of Biological Materials, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 1970.
- Reilly, D. and Burstein, A. , The elastic and ultimate properties of compact bone tissue, J. Biomech., 8, 393, 1975.
- Frankel, V. and Nordin, M. , Basic Biomechanics of the Skeletal System, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1980.
- Williams, M. , Lissner, H. , and Le Veau, B. , Biomechanics of Human Motion, W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia, 1977.
- Schultz, A. B. , Andersson, B. J. G. , Örtengren, R. , Haderspeck, K. , and Nachemson, A. , Loads on the lumbar spine, J. Bone Jt. Surg., 64-A, 713, 1982.
- Tsotsis, G. , Entwicklung eines biomechanischen Modells des Hand-Arm-Systems, IPA-IAO Forschung und Praxis, Band 108, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1987.
- Martin, J. B. and Chaffin, D. B. , Biomechanical computerized simulation of human strength in sagittal plane activities, AIIE Trans., 4(1), 18, 1972.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health , A Work Practices Guide for Manual Lifting, Tech. Rep. No. 81122, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, 1981.
- Chaffin, D. B. and Andersson, G. B. J. , Occupational Biomechanics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1984.

Ergonomics for Health Professionals in Hospitals and the Community

*

- Westgaard, R. H. and Aars, A. , The effect of improved workplace design on the development of work-related musculoskeletal illnesses, Appl. Ergon., 16, 91, 1985.
- Spilling, S. , Aars, A. , and Eitheim, J. , Kostnadsanalyse av arbeidsmiljøinvesteringer ved STKs telefonfabrikk p Kons4gsvinger (STK-K), Standard Telefon og Kabelfabrik A/S, Oslo, 1986.
- Silta, S. , Heikkilä, S. , and Kuorinka, I. , Ergonomia toistotyössä: rasitussairauksien ehkäisy, Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö, Porvoo, 1986.
- Jensen, R. C. , Work-related back injuries among nursing personnel in New York, in Proc. of the Human Factors Society, 30th Annual Meeting, 1986.
- Shannon, H. S. and Manning, D. P. , The use of a model to record and store data on industrial accidents resulting in injury, J. Occup. Accid., 3, 57, 1980.
- Régies Nationales Des Usines Renault , Les Profils de Postes, Masson/Siries, Paris, 1976.
- Rohmert, W. and Landau, K. , Arbeitswissenschaftliche Erhebungsverfahren zur Tätigkeitsanalyse (AET), Handbuch mit Merkmalheft, Hans Huber, Bern, 1979.
- North, K. and Rohmert, W. , Job analysis applied to the special needs of the disabled, Ergonomics, 24, 889, 1981.
- 268 Karhu, O. , Kansio, P. , and Kuorinka, I. , Correcting work postures in industry: a practical method for analysis, Appl. Ergon., 8, 199, 1977.
- Holzmann, P. , Arban, a new method for analysis of ergonomic effort, Appl. Ergon., 13, 82, 1982.
- Foreman, T. K. and Troup, J. D. G. , Diurnal variations in spinal loading and the effects on stature: a preliminary study of nursing activities, Clin. Biomech., 2, 48, 1987.
- Drury, C. G. , Task analysis methods in industry, Appl. Ergon., 14, 19, 1983.
- Työterveyslaitos , Työpaikan Ergonomien Selvitys, Institute of Occupational Health, Helsinki, 1984.
- Millard, G. , Commissioning Hospital Buildings, Oxford University Press and the King Edwards Hospital Fund, London, 1982.
- Stanton, G. , The development of ergonomic data for health building design guidance, Ergonomics, 26, 785, 1983.
- Pheasant, S. T. , Bodyspace : Anthropometry, Ergonomics and Design, Taylor & Francis, London, 1986.
- Mitchell, J. , User requirements and the development of products which are suitable for the broad spectrum of user capacities, Ergonomics, 24, 863, 1981.
- Institute for Consumer Ergonomics , Seated anthropometry: the problems involved in a large scale survey of disabled and elderly people, Ergonomics, 24, 831, 1981.
- Agnew, K. , Archer, B. , and Patterson, G. , Design of Hospital Bedsteads, King Edwards Hospital Fund, London, 1967.
- Mitchell, J. , User requirements and hygienic equipment, Ergonomics, 24, 871, 1981.
- Fraser, C. and Mitchell, J. , Evaluation of curb negotiation in a prototype and standard model of wheelchair, J. Med. Eng. Technol., 4, 230, 1980.
- Mitchell, J. , Wheelchairs and the discharge of personal responsibility, Physiotherapy, 70, 467, 1984.
- Dudley, H. A. , Operative ergonomics, Nursing Mirror, October 28, 53, 1976.

Dudley, H. A. , Micro-ergonomics, Nursing Mirror, January 27, 48, 1977.

Styrelsen for Teknisk Utveckling , Insatsområdet sjukvårdsmiljö, Nr. 330, Vrdens tunga lyft, 1980, STU, Stockholm.

Dehlin, O. , Jaderberg, E. , and Karlqvist, L. , Mtmotod vid Patientlyft: Studier av Samband Mellan Vissa Variabler i Lyft-Situationer och Upplevd Anstrngning. En metod for att Skatta Anstrngningsupplevelse hos Vrdpersonal under Lyft och Frflyttning av Patienter, STU-Rep. 79-5689, 80-4056, Styrelsen for Teknisk Utveckling, Stockholm, 1980.

Fordham, M. , Appenteng, K. , Goldsmith, R. , and OBrien, C. , The cost of work in medical nursing, Ergonomics, 21, 331, 1978.

Magora, A. , Investigation of the relation between low back pain and occupation. I. Age, sex, community, education and other factors. II. Work history, Ind. Med. Surg., 39, 465, 504, 1970.

Cust, G. , Pearson, J. C. G. , and Mair, A. , The prevalence of low back pain in nurses, Int. Nurs. Rev., 19, 169, 1972.

Stubbs, D. A. , Buckle, P. W. , Hudson, M. P. , and Rivers, P. M. , Back pain in the nursing profession. I. Epidemiology and pilot methodology, Ergonomics, 26, 755, 1983.

Videman, T. , Nurminen, T. , Tola, S. , Kuorinka, I. , Vanharanta, H. , and Troup, J. D. G. , Low back pain in nurses and some loading factors of work, Spine, 9, 400, 1984.

Jensen, R. C. , Events that trigger disabling back pain among nurses, in Proc. of the Human Factors Soc., 29th Annual Meeting, 1985.

Videman, T. , Nurminen, T. , Cedercreutz, G. , Asp, S. , Rauhala, H. , and Troup, J. D. G. , Incidence of low back pain among nursing students and nurses, in The Changing Nature of Work and Workforce, Proc. of the 3rd Joint U.S.-Finnish Science Symposium (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, and the Institute of Occupational Health, Helsinki), 1986, 95.

Takala, E.-P. and Kukkonen, R. , The handling of patients on geriatric wards: a challenge for on-the-job training, Appl. Ergon., 18, 17, 1987.

Leyshon, G. E. and Francis, H. W. S. , Lifting injuries in ambulance crews, Public Health, 89, 71, 1975.

Kilbom, . , Ljungberg, A.-S. , and Hgg, G. , Lifting and carrying in geriatric care: a comparison between differences in workspace layout, work organisation and use of modern equipment, in Proc. of Int. Ergonomic Assoc. Congr., Taylor & Francis, London, 1985, 550.

Chaffin, D. B. , Herrin, G. D. , and Keyserling, W. M. , Pre-employment strength testing an updated position, J. Occup. Med., 20, 403, 1978.

Keyserling, W. M. , Herrin, G. D. , and Chaffin, D. B. , Isometric strength testing as a means of controlling medical incidents on strenuous jobs, J. Occup. Med., 22, 332, 1980.

Hansson, T. , Bigos, S. J. , Wortley, M. K. , and Spengler, D. , The load on the lumbar spine during isometric testing, Spine, 9, 720, 1984.

Troup, J. D. G. , Foreman, T. K. , Baxter, C. E. , and Brown, D. , The perception of back pain and the role of psychophysical tests of lifting strength, Spine, 12, 645, 1987.

Ljungberg, A.-S. , Gamberale, F. , and Kilbom, . , Horizontal lifting physiological and psychological responses, Ergonomics, 25, 741, 1982.

269 Snook, S. H. , The design of manual handling tasks, Ergonomics, 21, 963, 1978.

NIOSH , Work Practices Guide for Manual Lifting, Tech. Rep. Publ. No. 81122, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, D.C., 1981.

Troup, J. D. G. and Edwards, F. C. , Manual Handling and Lifting: an Information and Literature Review with Special Reference to the Back, Health and Safety Executive, Her Majestys Stationery Office, London, 1985.

Kazarian, L. E. , Creep characteristics of the human spinal column, Orthop. Clin. North Am., 6, 3, 1975.

Lloyd, P. , Osborne, C. M. , Tarling, C. , and Troup, J. D. G. , The Handling of Patients: a Guide for Nurse Managers, The Back Pain Association in collaboration with the Royal College of Nursing, London, 1981.

Lloyd, P. , Tarling, C. , Wright, B. , and Troup, J. D. G. , The Handling of Patients: a Guide for Nurses, The Back Pain Association in collaboration with the Royal College of Nursing, London, 1987.

Troup, J. D. G. , Lloyd, P. , Osborne, C. M. , and Tarling, C. , Potilaan siirron opas, Institute of Occupational Health, Helsinki, 1985, (translated by Videman, T. and Rauhala, S.).

Troup, J. D. G. and Rauhala, H. H. , Ergonomics and training, Int. J. Nurs. Stud., in press.

Troup, J. D. G. , Training in the handling of patients: the demands on education and occupational health for nurses, Nurs. Educ. Today, 2, 13, 1982.

Grandjean, E. , Fitting the Task to the Man: an Ergonomic Approach, Taylor & Francis, London, 1982.

Eczema

Burton, J. L. , Rook, A. , and Wilkinson, D. S. , Eczema, lichen simplex, erythroderma and prurigo, in Textbook of Dermatology, Vol. 1, 4th ed., Rook, A. , Wilkinson, D. S. , Ebling, F. J. G. , Champion, R. H. , and Burton, J. L. , Eds., Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, 1986, 367.

Wilkinson, J. D. and Rycroft, R. J. G. , Contact dermatitis, in Textbook of Dermatology, Vol. 1, 4th ed., Rook, A. , Wilkinson, D. S. , Ebling, F. J. G. , Champion, R. H. , and Burton, J. L. , Eds., Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, 1986, 435.

Lahti, A. , Non-immunologic contact urticaria, Acta Derm. Venereol. Suppl., 60, 91, 1980.

von Krogh, G. and Maibach, H. I. , The contact urticaria syndrome an updated review, J. Am. Acad. Dermatol., 5, 328, 1981.

Fisher, A. A. , Contact urticaria, in Contact Dermatitis, 3rd ed., Fisher, A. A. , Ed., Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986, 686.

Rajka, G. , Major Problems in Dermatology, Vol. 3, Atopic Dermatitis, W. B. Saunders, London, 1975.

Champion, R. H. and Parish, W. E. , Atopic dermatitis, in Textbook of Dermatology, Vol. 1, 4th ed., Rook, A. , Wilkinson, D. S. , Ebling, F. J. G. , Champion, R. H. , and Burton, J. L. , Eds., Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, 1986, 419.

Rycroft, R. J. G. , Occupational dermatoses, in Textbook of Dermatology, Vol. 1, 4th ed., Rook, A. , Wilkinson, D. S. , Ebling, F. J. G. , Champion, R. H. , and Burton, J. L. , Eds., Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, 1986, 569.

Fisher, A. A. and Adams, R. M. , Occupational dermatitis, in Contact Dermatitis, 3rd ed., Fisher, A. A. , Ed., Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986, 486.

Orris, L. and Tesser, M. , Dermatoses due to water, soaps, detergents and solvents, in Occupational and Industrial Dermatology, Maibach, H. and Gellin, G. A. , Eds., Year Book Medical Publishing, Chicago, 1982, 23.

Fisher, A. A. , Hand dermatitis due to contactants, in Contact Dermatitis, 3rd ed., Fisher, A. A. , Ed., Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986, 258.

Fisher, A. A. , Contact dermatitis in health personnel, in Contact Dermatitis, 3rd ed., Fisher, A. A. , Ed., Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1986, 515.

Nilsson, E. , Individual and environmental risk factors for hand eczema in hospital workers, Acta Derm. Venereol. Suppl., 128, 1986.

Dahlqvist, I. and Fregert, S. , Occupational dermatoses in hospital personnel, Berufs Dermatosen, 18, 261, 1970.

Rudzki, E. , Occupational dermatitis among health service workers, Derm. Beruf Umwelt, 27, 112, 1979.

Foussereau, J. , Benezra, C. , Maibach, H. I. , and Hjorth, N. , Occupational Contact Dermatitis, Clinical and Chemical Aspects, Munksgaard, Copenhagen, 1982, 277.

Fisher, A. A. , Contact dermatitis in medical and surgical personnel, in Occupational and Industrial Dermatology, Maibach, H. and Gellin, G. A. , Eds., Year Book Medical Publishing, Chicago, 1982, 219.

Fisher, A. A. , Contact dermatitis from topical medicaments, Semin. Dermatol., 1, 49, 1982.

Nater, J. P. and de Groot, A. C. , Unwanted Effects of Cosmetics and Drugs Used in Dermatology, 2nd ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1985, 44 and 109.

Suhonen, R. , Contact allergy to dodecyl-di-(aminoethyl)glycine (Desimex), Contact Derm., 6, 290, 1980.

Foussereau, J. , Samsn, M. , and Hecht, M. Th. , Occupational dermatitis to Ampholyt G in hospital personnel, Contact Derm., 9, 233, 1983.

Conde-Salazar, L. , Guimaraens, D. , Romero, L. , and Harto, A. , Allergic contact dermatitis to cyanamide (carbodiimide), Contact Derm., 7, 329, 1981.

Holdiness, M. R. , Contact dermatitis to ethambutol, Contact Derm., 15, 96, 1986.

Ancona, A. , Ramos, M. , Suarez, R. , and Macotela, E. , Mercury sensitivity in a dentist, Contact Derm., 8, 218, 1982.

White, R. R. and Brandt, R. L. , Development of mercury hypersensitivity among dental students, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 92, 1204, 1976.

Cronin, E. , Contact Dermatitis, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1980, 683.

Fregert, S. and Hjorth, N. , Increasing incidence of mercury sensitivity. The possible role of organic mercury compounds, Contact Derm. Newsl., 5, 88, 1969.

Nater, J. P. and de Groot, A. C. , Unwanted Effects of Cosmetics and Drugs Used in Dermatology, 2nd ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1985, 119.

Nilsson, E. , Contact sensitivity and urticaria in wet work, Contact Derm., 13, 321, 1985.

Epstein, E. , Hand dermatitis: practical management and current concepts, J. Am. Acad. Dermatol., 10, 395, 1984.

Agrup, G. , Hand eczema and other hand dermatoses in south Sweden, Acta Derm. Venereol. Suppl., 49, 61, 1969.

Peltonen, L. , Nickel sensitivity in the general population, Contact Derm., 5, 27, 1979.

289 Kavli, G. and Frde, O. H. , Hand dermatoses in Troms, Contact Derm., 10, 174, 1984.

Lantinga, H. , Nater, J. P. , and Coenraads, P. J. , Prevalence, incidence and course of eczema of the hands and forearms in a sample of the general population, Contact Derm., 10, 135, 1984.

Menn, T. , Borgan, O. , and Green, A. , Nickel allergy and hand dermatitis in a stratified sample of the Danish female population: an epidemiological study including a statistic appendix, Acta Derm. Venereol., 62, 35, 1982.

Lammintausta, K. , Risk Factors for Hand Dermatitis in Wet Work, Academic dissertation, Turku, 1982.

Fregert, S. , Manual of Contact Dermatitis, 2nd ed., Munksgaard, Copenhagen, 1981.

Adams, R. M. , The diagnosis of occupational skin disease, in Occupational and Industrial Dermatology, Maibach, H. and Gellin, G. A. , Eds., Year Book Medical Publishing, Chicago, 1982, 3.

Nilsson, E. and B ck, O. , The importance of anamnestic information of atopy, metal dermatitis and earlier hand eczema for the development of hand dermatitis in women in wet hospital work, Acta Derm. Venereol., 66, 45, 1986.

Mller, H. and Svensson, A. , Metal sensitivity: positive history but negative test indicates atopy, Contact Derm., 14, 57, 1986.

Nilsson, E. , Henning, C. , and Hj rleifsson, M.-L. , Density of the microflora in hand eczema before and after topical treatment with a potent corticosteroid, J. Am. Acad. Dermatol., 15, 192, 1986.

Ayliffe, G. A. J. and Collins, B. J. , Wound infections from a disperser of an unusual strain of Staphylococcus aureus, J. Clin. Pathol., 20, 195, 1967.

Payne, R. W. , Severe outbreak of surgical sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus of unusual type and origin, Br. Med. J., iv, 17, 1967.

Hazards in the Dental Environment Curing Lights and High-Speed Handpieces

- Ham, W. T. , Ocular hazards of light sources, J. Occup. Med., 25, 1983.
- Lerman, S. , Ann. Ophthalmol., 1982.
- Sliney, D. H. , U.S. Army Environmental Hygiene Agency: standards for use of visible-and non-visible radiation on the eye, Am. J. Optom. Physiol. Opt., 60, 1983.
- Cook, W. D. , Spectral distributions of dental photopolymerization sources, J. Dent. Res., 61, 1436.
- Counsel on Dental Materials , Instruments and Equipment, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 112, 533, 1986.
- Lervik, A. , Herdelamper gir Strleskader, SPA-Info 59, Oslo, Norway, 1985.
- Ham, Mueller , Ruffolo Clark, Moon , Invest. Ophthalmol, 1974.
- Ruyter, E. and Steien, K. , Lysharding av kompositter: karakterisering av beskyttelsesglass (briller), Norw. Dent. J., 16, 733, 1986.
- Ruyter, E. , Aktiveringslampers betydning for kvaliteten p kompositters herding, Norw. Dent. J., 6, 271, 1985.
- Robin, I. G. , Effect of noise made by the dental turbine drill, Dent. Practitioner, 10, 148, 1960.
- Bernier, J. L. and Knapp, M. J. , Methods used in evaluation of high speed dental instruments and some results, Oral Surg., 12, 234, 1959.
- Brenman, A. K. , Brenman, H. S. , Erulkar, S. , and Ackerman, J. L. , The effect of noise producing dental instruments on the auditory mechanism, J. Dent. Res., 39, 738, 1960.
- Hopp, E. S. , Acoustic trauma in high-speed dental drills, Laryngoscope, 72, 821, 1962.
- Weston, H. R. , Severity of noise from high speed dental drills and hearing conservation, Aust. Dent. J., 7, 210, 1962.
- Taylor, W. , Pearson, J. , and Mair, A. , The hearing thresholds of dental practitioners exposed to air turbine drill noise, Br. Dent. J., 118, 206, 1965.
- Ward, W. D. and Holmberg, C. J. , Effects of high-speed drill noise and gunfire on dentists hearing, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 79, 1383, 1969.
- Flottorp, G. , Kan tannlegenes boremaskin fremkalle hrslsskade?, Norw. Dent. J., 69, 362, 1959.
- Health and Safety Executive, Code of Practice for Reducing the Exposure of Employed Persons to Noise, Her Majestys Stationery Office, London, 1972.
- Coles, R. R. A. and Hoare, N. W. , Noise-induced hearing loss and the dentist, Br. Dent. J., 159, 209, 1985.
- Blomquist, G. , Hrselsskador hos tandlakare, Swed. Dent. J., 5, 227, 1986.
- Smith, A. F. J. and Coles, R. R. A. , Auditory discomfort associated with the use of the air turbine dental drill, J. R. Nav. Med. Ser., 15, 259, 1970.
- Wark, C. , Deafness in dentists, J. Oto. Laryngol. Soc. Aust., 79, 1383, 1969.

Effects of Vibration in the Hands

- Taylor, W. and Brammer, A. J. , Vibration effects on the hand and arm in industry: an introduction and review, in Vibration Effects on the Hand and Arm in Industry, Brammer, A. J. and Taylor, W. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982, 6.
- Raynaud, M. , On local asphyxia and symmetrical gangrene of the extremities, Selected monograph, New Sydenham Society, London, 1888.
- Loriga, G. , Il lavoro coir mertelli pneumatica, Boll. Ispett., lavoro 2, 35, 1911.
- Bannister, P. A. and Smith, F. V. , Vibration-induced white fingers and manipulative dexterity, Br. J. Ind. Med., 29, 264, 1972.
- Frkkil, M. A. , Pyykk, I. , Starck, J. P. , and Korhonen, O. S. , Hand grip force and muscle fatigue in the etiology of the vibration syndrome, in Vibration Effects on the Hand and Arm in Industry, Brammer, A. J. and Taylor, W. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982.
- Ashe, W. , Cook, W. T. , and Old, J. W. , Raynauds phenomenon of occupational origin, Arch. Environ. Health, 5, 333, 1962.
- Magos, L. and Okos, G. , Raynauds phenomenon, Arch. Environ. Health, 7, 341, 1963.
- Stewart, A. M. and Goda, D. F. , Vibration syndrome, Br. J. Ind. Med., 27, 19, 1970.
- Gurdjian, E. S. and Walker, L. E. , Traumatic vasospastic disease of the hand, JAMA, 129, 668, 1945.
- Hyvrinen, J. , Pyykk, I. , and Sundberg, S. , Vibration frequencies and amplitudes in the aetiology of traumatic vasospastic disease, Lancet, 1, 791, 1973.
- Lundstrm, R. , Responses of mechanoreceptive afferent units in the glabrous skin of the human hand to vibration, Scand. J. Work Environ. Health, 12, 413, 1986.
- Sepplinen, A. M. , Peripheral neuropathy in forest workers. A field study, Work Environ. Health, 9, 106, 1972.
- Sepplinen, A. M. , Nerve conduction in the vibration syndrome, Work Environment Health, 7, 82, 1970.
- Lidstrm, I.-M. , Hagelthorn, G. , and Bjerker, N. , Vibration perception in persons not previously exposed to local vibration and in vibration exposed workers, in Vibration Effects on the Hand and Arm in Industry, Brammer, A. J. and Taylor, W. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982, 59.
- 305 Kumlin, T. , Wiikeri, M. , and Sumari, P. , Radiological changes in carpal and metacarpal bones and phalanges caused by chain saw vibration, Br. J. Ind. Med., 30, 71, 1973.
- Frkkil, M. , Pyykk, L. , Korhonen, O. , and Starck, J. , Vibration-induced decrease in the muscle force in lumberjacks, Eur. J. Appl. Physiol., 40, 1, 1980.

ISO 5349 , Guidelines for the Measurements and the Assessment of Human Exposure to Hand-Transmitted Vibration, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva, 1985.

Brammer, A. J. , Relation between vibration exposure and the development of the vibration syndrome, in *Vibration Effects on the Hand and Arm in Industry*, Brammer, A. J. and Taylor, W. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982, 283.

Lundstrm, R. and Liszka, L. , High Frequency Vibrations Ultrasound in Hand-Held Tools, Invest. Rep. No. 8, The Swedish National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, 1979.

Andersson, R. , Bergstrm, B. , Dandanell, R. , Engstrm, K. , Grave, B. , Magnusson, L. , Nilsson, L. , and Sjstrand, O. , Underskning av Vibrationsmiljn och Skaderisker vid Arbete med Tandlkarborr med Hga Varvtal och Ultraljudsverktyg, Invest. Rep. TH 83:64, Saab-Scania, Sweden, 1983.

OConnor, D. E. and Lindquist, B. , Method for measuring the vibration of impact pneumatic tool, in *Vibration Effects on the Hand and Arm in Industry*, Brammer, A. J. and Taylor, W. , Eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982, 97.

Dandanell, R. and Engstrm, K. , Vibrations from riveting tools in the frequency range 6 Hz to 10 MHz and Raynauds phenomenon, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 12, 338, 1986.

Seppinen, A. M. , Starck, J. , and Hrknen, H. , High frequency vibration and sensory nerves, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 12, 420, 1986.

Suggs, C. W. , Vibration of machine handles and controls and propagation through the hands and arm, in 4th Int. Ergonomics Congr., France, July 6 to 10, 1970.

Reynolds, D. D. and Angevine, E. N. , Hand-arm vibration. II. Vibration transmission characteristics of the hand and arm, *J. Sound Vib.*, 51, 255, 1977.

Westling, G. and Johansson, R. S. , Factors influencing the force control during precision grip, *Exp. Brain Res.*, 53, 277, 1984.

Lundstrm, R. and Lindmark, A. , Effects of local vibration on tactile perception in the hands of dentists, *J. Low Frequency Noise Vib.*, 1, 1, 1982.

Brndstrm, E. and Liszka, L. , Measurements and Analysis of High Frequency Noise and Vibration, Invest. Rep. No. 43, The Swedish National Board of Occupational Safety and Health, 1985.

Svenstrand, U. , Ultrasound radiation towards the therapists hand, *Sjukgymnasten*, 10, 22, 1981.

WHO, Environmental Health Criteria. Ultrasound, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1981.

Lundstrm, R. , Effects of local vibration transmitted from ultrasonic devices on vibrotactile perception in the hands of therapists, *Ergonomics*, 28, 793, 1985.

Lundstrm, R. , Underskning av Silikonmaterialet COLGRIP ur Vibrationsisolerande Synpunkt (Investigation of the Vibration Isolating Properties of COLGRIP , Protetica Dental, Invest. Rep., Stockholm, 1982.

Personal communication , 1978.

Unpublished data , 1984.

Mercury in Dentistry

Steere, N. V. , Mercury vapor hazards and control measures, *J. Chem. Educ.*, 42, A529, 1965.

Rao, G. S. and Hefferren, J. J. , Toxicity of mercury, in *Biocompatibility of Dental Materials*, Vol. 3, *Biocompatibility of Dental Restorative Materials*, Smith, D. C. and Williams, D. F. , Eds., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1982, 19.

MacDonald, G. , Occupational hazards in dentistry, *J. Calif. Dent. Assoc.*, 12, 17, 1984.

Bauer, J. G. , Action of mercury in dental exposures to mercury, *Oper. Dent.*, 10, 104, 1985.

American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists , Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1986/1987, ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH, 1986.

WHO, Report of a WHO Study Group , 1980, Recommended Health-Based Limits in Occupational Exposure to Heavy Metals, Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 647, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1980.

Gronka, P. A. , Bobkoskie, R. L. , Tomchick, G. J. , Bach, F. , and Rakow, A. B. , Mercury vapor exposures in dental offices, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 81, 923, 1970.

Mantyla, D. G. and Wright, O. D. , Mercury toxicity in the dental office: a neglected problem, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 92, 1189, 1976.

Gordon, H. , Tsujii, D. , and Breyse, P. , Mercury body burdens and office vapor levels in Seattle practices, *J. Dent. Res.*, 56 (Abstr. 118), B81, 1977.

Jones, D. W. , Sutow, E. J. , and Milne, E. L. , Survey of mercury vapour in dental offices in Atlantic Canada, *J. Can. Dent. Assoc.*, 6, 378, 1983.

Lenihan, J. M. A. , Smith, H. , and Harvey, W. , Mercury hazards in dental practice, assessment and control by activation analysis, *Br. Dent. J.*, 135, 365, 1973.

Nixon, G. S. , Whittle, C. A. , and Woodfin, A. , Mercury levels in dental surgeries and dental personnel, *Br. Dent. J.*, 151, 149, 1981.

Nilsson, B. and Nilsson, B. , Mercury in dental practice. I. The working environment of dental personnel and their exposure to mercury vapor, *Swed. Dent. J.*, 10, 1, 1986.

319 Brune, D. , Hensten-Pettersen, A. , and Beltesbrekke, H. , Exposure to mercury and silver during removal of amalgam restorations, *Scand. J. Dent. Res.*, 88, 460, 1980.

Cooley, R. L. and Barkmeier, W. W. , Mercury vapor emitted during ultraspeed cutting of amalgam, *J. Ind. Dent. Assoc.*, 57, 28, 1978.

Richards, J. M. and Warren, P. J. , Mercury vapour released during the removal of old amalgam restorations, *Br. Dent. J.*, 159, 231, 1985.

Nielsen Kudsk, F. , Absorption of mercury vapour from the respiratory tract in man, *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 23, 250, 1965.

Nordberg, G. F. and Serenius, F. , Distribution of inorganic mercury in the guinea pig brain, *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 27, 269, 1969.

Clarkson, T. W. , Magos, L. , and Greenwood, M. R. , The transport of elemental mercury into fetal tissues, *Biol. Neonate*, 21, 239, 1972.

Halbach, S. and Clarkson, T. W. , Enzymatic oxidation of mercury vapor by erythrocytes, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 523, 522, 1978.

Magos, L. , Halbach, S. , and Clarkson, T. W. , Role of catalase in the oxidation of mercury vapor, *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 27, 1373, 1978.

Nielsen Kudsk, F. , The influence of ethyl alcohol on the absorption of mercury vapour from the lungs in man, *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 23, 263, 1965.

Magos, L. , Sugata, Y. , and Clarkson, T. W. , Effects of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole on mercury uptake by in vitro human blood samples and by whole rats, *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 28, 367, 1974.

Berlin, M. , Fazackerley, J. , and Nordberg, G. , The uptake of mercury in the brains of mammals exposed to mercury vapor and to mercuric salts, *Arch. Environ. Health*, 18, 719, 1969.

Clarkson, T. and Rothstein, A. , The excretion of volatile mercury by rats injected with mercuric salts, *Health Phys.*, 10, 1115, 1964.

Hursh, J. B. , Cherian, M. G. , Clarkson, T. W. , Vostal, J. J. , and vander Mallie, R. , Clearance of mercury (Hg-197, Hg-203) vapor inhaled by human subjects, *Arch. Environ. Health*, 31, 302, 1976.

Suzuki, T. , Miyama, T. , and Katsunuma, H. , Mercury contents in the red cells, plasma, urine and hair from workers exposed to mercury vapour, *Ind. Health*, 8, 39, 1970.

Nielsen Kudsk, F. , Factors influencing the in vitro uptake of mercury vapour in blood, *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.*, 27, 161, 1969.

Klaassen, C. D. , Biliary excretion of mercury compounds, *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 33, 356, 1975.

Rahola, T. , Hattula, T. , Korolainen, A. , and Miettinen, J. K. , Elimination of protein bound and ionic mercury Hg-203 in man, *Scand. J. Clin. Lab. Invest.*, 27(Suppl. 116), 77, 1971.

Berlin, M. , Mercury, in *Handbook on the Toxicology of Metals*, Vol. 2, 2nd ed., Friberg, L. , Nordberg, G. F. , and Vouk, V. B. , Eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1986, 387.

Aberg, B. , Ekman, L. , Falk, R. , Greitz, U. , Persson, G. , and Snihs, J.-O. , Metabolism of methyl mercury (203Hg) compounds in man, excretion and distribution, *Arch. Environ. Health*, 19, 478, 1969.

Reynolds, W. A. and Pitkin, R. M. , Transplacental passage of methylmercury and its uptake by primate fetal tissues, *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 148, 523, 1975.

Bakir, R. , Damluji, S. F. , Amin-Zaki, L. , Murtadha, M. , Khalidi, A. , Al-Rawi, N. Y. , Tikriti, S. , Dhahir, H. I. , Clarkson, T. W. , Smith, J. C. , and Doherty, R. A. , Methylmercury poisoning in Iraq, an interuniversity report, *Science*, 181, 230, 1973.

Swedish Expert Group , Methyl mercury in fish, a toxicologic-epidemiologic evaluation of risks. Report from an expert group, *Nord. Hyg. Tidskr.*, Suppl. 4, 1971.

Rowland, I. R. , Grasso, P. , and Davies, M. J. , The methylation of mercuric chloride by human intestinal bacteria, *Experientia*, 31, 1064, 1975.

Heintze, U. , Edwardsson, S. , Drand, T. , and Birkhed, D. , Methylation of mercury from dental amalgam and mercuric chloride by oral streptococci in vitro, *Scand. J. Dent. Res.*, 91, 150, 1983.

Friberg, L. and Nordberg, G. F. , Inorganic mercury relation between exposure and effects, in *Mercury in the Environment, an Epidemiological and Toxicological Appraisal*, Friberg, L. and Vostal, J. , Eds., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1972, 113.

Baldi, G. , Vigliani, E. C. , and Zurlo, N. , Il mercurialismo cronico nei cappellifici, *Med. Lav.*, 44, 161, 1953.

Sapin, C. , Druet, E. , and Druet, P. , Induction of antglomerular basement membrane antibodies in the brown-Norway rat by mercuric chloride, *Clin. Exp. Immunol.*, 28, 173, 1977.

Shull, R. M. , Stowe, C. M. , Osborne, C. A. , OLeary, T. P. , Vernier, R. L. , and Hammer, R. F. , Membranous glomerulo-nephropathy and nephrotic syndrome associated with iatrogenic metallic mercury poisoning in a cat, *Vet. Hum. Toxicol.*, 23, 1, 1981.

Kazantzis, G. , Schiller, K. F. R. , Asscher, A. W. , and Drew, R. G. , Albuminuria and the nephrotic syndrome following exposure to mercury and its compounds, *Q. J. Med.*, 31, 403, 1962.

Strunge, P. , Nephrotic syndrome caused by a seed disinfectant, *J. Occup. Med.*, 12, 178, 1970.

320 Lindqvist, K. J. , Makene, W. J. , Shaba, J. K. , and Nantulya, V. , Immunofluorescence and electron microscopic studies of kidney biopsies from patients with nephrotic syndrome, possibly induced by skin lightening creams containing mercury, *East Afr. Med. J.*, 51, 168, 1974.

Marsh, D. O. , Myers, G. J. , Clarkson, T. W. , Amin-Zaki, L. , Tikriti, S. , and Majeed, M. A. , Fetal methylmercury poisoning: clinical and toxicological data on 29 cases, *Ann. Neurol.*, 7, 348, 1980.

Choi, B. H. , Lapham, L. W. , Amin-Zaki, L. , and Saleem, T. , Abnormal neuronal migration, deranged cerebral cortical organization, and diffuse white matter astrocytosis of human fetal brain: a major effect of methylmercury poisoning in utero, *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.*, 37, 719, 1978.

Elinder, C. G. , Gerhardsson, L. , and Oberdoerster, G. , Biological monitoring of toxic metals, Overview, in *Biological Monitoring of Toxic Metals*, Clarkson, T. W. , Friberg, L. , Norberg, G. F. , and Sager, P. R. , Eds., Rochester Series on Environmental Toxicity, Plenum, NY, 1988, 1.

ACGIH, Air Sampling Instruments for Evaluation of Atmospheric Contaminants , American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 5th ed., Cincinnati, 1978, Sections I, S, and U.

Battistone, G. C. , Hefferren, J. J. , Miller, R. A. , and Cutright, D. E. , Mercury: its relation to the dentists health and dental practice characteristics, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 92, 1182, 1976.

Iyengar, G. V. , Kollmer, W. E. , and Bowen, H. J. M. , The Elemental Composition of Human Tissues and Body Fluids, Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, New York, 1978.

Abraham, J. E. , Svare, C. W. , and Frank, C. W. , The effect of dental amalgam restorations on blood mercury levels, J. Dent. Res., 63, 71, 1984.

Swedish Expert Group , Health Risks from Amalgams, Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare, Rep. 1987:10, Allmanna Forlaget AB, S-10647, Stockholm Sweden (in Swedish).

Cross, J. D. , Dale, I. M. , Goolvard, L. , and Lenihan, J. M. A. , Methyl mercury in blood of dentists, Lancet, 2, 312, 1978.

Nilsson, B. and Nilsson, B. , Mercury in dental practice. II. Urinary mercury excretion in dental personnel, Swed. Dent. J., 10, 221, 1986.

Ott, K. H. R. , Loh, F. , Krnche, A. , Schaller, K. H. , Valentin, H. , and Weltle, D. , Zur Quecksilberbelastung durch Amalgamflungen, Dtsch. Zahnaerztl. Z., 39, 199, 1984.

Battistone, G. C. , Sammons, D. W. , and Miller, R. A. , Mercury excretion in military dental personnel, Oral Surg., 35, 47, 1973.

Marks, V. and Taylor, A. , Urinary mercury excretion in dental workers, Br. Dent. J., 146, 269, 1979.

Beste, L. , Hefferren, J. J. , Muller, T. , Bejnarowicz, E. , Rubin, A. , and Zimmerman, M. , Atmospheric and biological mercury levels of dental offices and personnel, J. Dent. Res., 55 (Abstr. 719), B241, 1976.

Ayer, W. A. , Getter, L. , Machen, J. B. , and Haller, G. R. , Hand steadiness and mercury blood levels among practicing dentists: preliminary findings, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 92, 1208, 1976.

Vandenberge, J. , Moodie, A. S. , and Keller, R. E., Jr. , Blood serum mercury test report, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 94, 1155, 1977.

Shapiro, I. M. , Sumner, A. J. , Spitz, L. K. , Comblath, D. R. , Uzzell, B. , Ship, I. I. , and Bloch, P. , Neurophysiological and neuropsychological function in mercury-exposed dentists, Lancet, 1, 1147, 1982.

Iyer, K. , Goodgold, J. , Eberstein, A. , and Berg, P. , Mercury poisoning in a dentist, Arch. Neurol., 33, 788, 1976.

Merfield, D. P. , Taylor, A. , Gemmell, D. M. , and Parrish, J. A. , Mercury intoxication in a dental surgery following unreported spillage, Br. Dent. J., 141, 179, 1976.

Smith, D. L., Jr. , Mental effects of mercury poisoning, South. Med. J., 71, 904, 1978.

Nylander, M. , Mercury in pituitary glands of dentists, Lancet, 1, 442, 1986.

Ahlbom, A. , Norell, S. , Rodvall, Y. , and Nylander, M. , Dentists, dental nurses, and brain tumours, Br. Med. J., 292, 662, 1986.

Brodsky, J. B. , Cohen, E. N. , Whitcher, C. , Brown, B. W., Jr., and Wu, M. L. , Occupational exposure to mercury in dentistry and pregnancy outcome, J. Am. Dent. Assoc., 111, 779, 1985.

Cook, T. A. and Yates, P. O. , Fatal mercury intoxication in a dental surgery assistant, Br. Dent. J., 127, 553, 1969.

Svare, C. W. , Peterson, L. C. , Reinhardt, J. W. , Boyer, D. B. , Frank, C. W. , Gay, D. D. , and Cox, R. D. , The effect of dental amalgams on mercury levels in expired air, J. Dent. Res., 60, 1668, 1981.

Patterson, J. E. , Weissberg, B. G. , and Dennison, P. J. , Mercury in human breath from dental amalgams, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 34, 459, 1985.

Vimy, M. J. and Lorscheider, F. L. , Intra-oral air mercury released from dental amalgam, J. Dent. Res., 64, 1069, 1985.

Vimy, M. J. and Lorscheider, F. L. , Serial measurements of intra-oral air mercury: estimation of daily dose from dental amalgam, J. Dent. Res., 64, 1072, 1985.

Friberg, L. , Kullman, L. , Lind, B. , and Nylander, M. , Mercury in the central nervous system in relationship to dental amalgam fillings, Lakartidningen, 83, 519, 1986 (in Swedish).

321 Mottet, N. K. and Body, R. L. , Mercury burden of human autopsy organs and tissues, Arch. Environ. Health, 29, 18, 1974.

Kitamura, S. , Sumino, K. , Hayakawa, K. , and Shibata, T. , Mercury content in human tissues from Japan, in Effects and Dose-Response Relationships of Toxic Metals, Nordberg, G. F. , Ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1976, 290.

Kosta, L. , Byrne, A. R. , and Zelenko, V. , Correlation between selenium and mercury in man following exposure to inorganic mercury, Nature (London), 254, 238, 1975.

Fukuda, K. , Metallic mercury induced tremor in rabbits and mercury content of the central nervous system, Br. J. Ind. Med., 28, 308, 1971.

Brune, D. and Evje, D. M. , Mans mercury loading from a dental amalgam, Sci. Total Environ., 44, 51, 1985.

Brune, D. , Metal release from dental biomaterials, Biomaterials, 7, 163, 1986.

Frykholm, K. O. and Odeblad, E. , Studies on the penetration of mercury through the dental hard tissues, using Hg203 in silver amalgam fillings, Acta Odontol. Scand., 13, 157, 1955.

Hoover, A. W. and Goldwater, L. J. , Absorption and excretion of mercury in man. X. Dental amalgams as a source of urinary mercury, Arch Environ. Health, 12, 506, 1966.

Frykholm, K. O. , On mercury from dental amalgam. Its toxic and allergic effects, and some comments on occupational hygiene, Acta Odontol. Scand. Suppl., 15(22), 7, 1957.

Fernstrm, A. I. B. , Frykholm, K. O. , and Hult, S. , Mercury allergy with eczematous dermatitis due to silver-amalgam fillings, Br. Dent. J., 13, 204, 1962.

Feuerman, E. J. , Recurrent contact dermatitis caused by mercury in amalgam dental fillings, Int. J. Dermatol., 14, 657, 1975.

Brune, D. and Beltesbrekke, H. , Dust in dental laboratories. III. Efficiency of ventilation systems and face masks, *J. Prosthet. Dent.*, 44, 211, 1980.

Risks and Prevention of Musculoskeletal Disorders Among Dentists

- Cunningham, L. S. and Kelsey, J. L. , Epidemiology of musculoskeletal impairments and associated disability, *Am. J. Public Health*, 74, 574, 1984.
- Maurer, K. , Basic Data on Arthritis, DHEW Publ. No. (PHS) 79-16611979, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D.C., 1979.
- Hagberg, M. and Wegman, D. H. , Prevalence rates and odds ratios of shoulder neck diseases in different occupational groups, *Br. J. Ind. Med.*, 44, 602, 1987.
- Norris, C. , Is your back biting back?, *Dent. Manage.*, 17, 69, 1977.
- 331 Eccles, J. D. , Dental practice a field for ergonomic research, *Appl. Ergonomics*, 7.3, 151, 1976.
- Green, E. S. , Lynam, W. A. , and Cleveland, B. S. , Work simplification: an application to dentistry, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 57, 242, 1958.
- Hope-Ross, A. and Corcoran, D. , A survey of dentists working posture, *J. Ir. Dent. Assoc.*, 32, 13, 1985.
- Murtomaa, H. , Work-related complaints of dentists and dental assistants, *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 50, 231, 1982.
- International Organization for Standardization, *Dentistry Working Space of the Dentist Definitions and Principles* , International Standard ISO 3246-1977 (E),
- Coburn, D. G. , Vision, posture and productivity, *Oral Health*, 74, 13, 1984.
- Fox, J. G. and Jones, J. M. , Occupational stress in dental practice, *Br. Dent. J.*, 123, 465, 1967.
- Davies, M. H. and Eccles, J. D. , Attitudes of dental patients to conservation treatment in different chair positions, *J. Dent.*, 6, 294, 1978.
- Eccles, J. D. and Davies, M. H. , A study of operating positions in conservative dentistry, *Dent. Practitioner*, 21, 221, 1971.
- Green, E. J. and Brown, M. E. , An aid to the elimination of tension and fatigue: body mechanics applied to the practice of dentistry, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 67, 679, 1963.
- Gowitzke, B. A. and Milner, M. , *Understanding the Scientific Bases of Human Movement*, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 1980.
- Chaffin, D. B. and Andersson, G. B. J. , *Occupational Biomechanics*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1984.
- Chaffin, D. B. , Localized muscle fatigue definition and measurement, *J. Occup. Med.*, 15, 346, 1973.
- Maeda, K. , Hunting, W. , and Grandjean, E. , Localized fatigue in accounting machine operators, *J. Occup. Med.*, 22, 810, 1980.
- Jrvholm, U. , Palmerud, G. , Styf, J. , Herberts, P. , and Kadefors, R. , Intramuscular pressure in the supraspinatus muscle, *J. Orthop. Res.*, 6, 230, 1988.
- Schatzker, J. and Branemark, P. I. , Intravital observation on the microvascular anatomy and microcirculation of the tendon, *Acta Orthop. Scand. Suppl.*, 126, 3, 1969.
- Hagberg, M. , Shoulder pain pathogenesis, in *Clinical Concepts in Regional Musculoskeletal Illness*, Hadler, N. M. , Ed., Grune & Stratton, Orlando, FL, 1987, 191.
- Nordin, M. , rtengren, R. , and Andersson, G. B. J. , Measurements of trunk movements during work, *Spine*, 9, 465, 1984.
- Hardage, J. L. , Gildersleeve, J. R. , and Rugh, J. D. , Clinical work posture for the dentist: an electromyographic study, *J. Am. Dent. Assoc.*, 107, 937, 1983.
- Andersson, G. , Low back pain in industry: epidemiological aspects, *Scand. J. Rehabil. Med.*, 11, 163, 1979.
- Kajland, A. , Lindvall, T. , and Nilsson, T. , Occupational medical aspects of the dental profession, *Work Environ. Health*, 11, 100, 1974.
- Diakow, P. R. P. and Cassidy, J. D. , Back pain in dentists, *J. Manipulative Physiol. Ther.*, 7, 85, 1984.
- Eccles, J. D. and Powell, M. , The health of dentists. A survey in south Wales 1965/1966, *Br. Dent. J.*, 123, 379, 1967.
- Katevuo, K. , Aitasalo, K. , Lehtinen, R. , and Pietila, J. , Skeletal changes in dentists and farmers in Finland, *Community Dent. Oral Epidemiol.*, 13, 23, 1985.
- Friendenberg, Z. B. and Miller, W. T. , Degenerative disc disease of the cervical spine, *J. Bone Jt. Surg.*, 45-A, (6), 1171, 1963.
- Lawrence, J. S. , Disc degeneration, its frequency and relationships to symptoms, *Ann. Reum. Dis.*, 28, 121, 1969.
- Hagberg, M. , Optimizing occupational muscular stress of the neck and shoulder, in *The Ergonomics of Working Postures*, Corlett, N. , Wilson, J. , and Manenica, I. , Eds., Taylor & Francis, London, 1986, 109.
- Rohmert, W. , Ermittlung von Erholungspausen fur statische Arbeit des Menschen, *Int. Z. Angew. Physiol. Einschl. Arbeitsphysiol.*, 18, 123, 1960.
- Hagberg, M. , Muscular endurance and surface electromyogram in isometric and dynamic exercise, *J. Appl. Physiol.*, 51, 1, 1981.
- Hagberg, M. , Work load and fatigue in repetitive arm elevations, *Ergonomics*, 24, 543, 1981.
- Mills, K. R. and Edwards, R. H. T. , Muscle fatigue in myophosphorylase deficiency: power spectral analysis of the electromyogram, *Electroencephalogr. Clin. Neurophysiol.*, 57, 300, 1984.

Sigaard, G. , Electrolytes in slow and fast muscle fibers of humans at rest and with dynamic exercise, *Am. J. Physiol.*, 245, R25, 1983.

Hagberg, M. , Hagner, I.-M. , and Bjelle, A. , Shoulder muscle strength, endurance and electromyographic fatigue in ankylosing spondylitis, *Scand. J. Rheumatol.*, 16, 161, 1987.

Friman, G. , Effect of acute infections disease on human isometric muscle endurance, *Uppsala J. Med. Sci.*, 83, 105, 1978.

332 Keyserling, W. M. , Herrin, G. D. , and Chaffin, D. B. , Isometric, strength testing as a means of controlling medical incidents on strenuous jobs, *J. Occup. Med.*, 5, 332, 1980.

Biering-Sørensen, F. , Physical measurements as risk indicators for low-back trouble over a one-year period, *Spine*, 9, 106, 1984.

Dental Laboratories

Malker, H. and Weiner, J. , *Cancermiljøregistret. Eksempel p utnyttjande av registerepidemiologi inom arbetsmiljömrdet*, Arbete och Hlsa, 9, 50, 1984.

Menck, H. R. and Henderson, B. E. , Occupational differences in rates of lung cancer, *J. Occup. Med.*, 18, 797, 1976.

Andersson, I. , Bornberger, S. , Persson, B. , and Kerstedt, K. , Tandteknikerprojektet 1982/1983, *Tandteknikern*, 3, 92, 1984.

Organic Solvents and the Central Nervous System and Diagnostic Criteria: Report on a Joint WHO/Nordic Council of Ministers Working Group, Environmental Health Series, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1985, 5.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans , 19, 187, 1979.

Stahl, W. H. , Compilation of Odor and Taste Threshold Values Data, ASTM Data Ser. DS48, American Society for Testing Materials, Baltimore, MD, 1973.

Fisher, A. A. , Contact Dermatitis, 2nd ed., Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 1973, 358.

Clayton, G. D. and Clayton, F. E. , *Pattys Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*, Vol. 2A, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1981, 2298.

Poss, R. , Thilly, W. G. , and Kaden, D. A. , Methylmethacrylate is a mutagen for *Salmonella typhimurium* , *J. Bone Jt. Surg.*, 61 (Abstr.), 1203, 1979.

Bagramjan, S. B. and Babajan, E. A. , Cytogenic study of the mutagenic activity of chemical substances isolated from Nairit latexes MKH and LNT-1, *Biol. Zh. Arm.*, 27, 102, 1974.

345 Bagramjan, S. B. , Pogosjan, A. S. , Babajan, E. A. , Ovanesjan, R. D. , and Charjan, S. M. , Mutagenic effect of small concentrations of volatile substances, emitted from polychloroprene latexes LNT-1 and MKH, during their combined uptake, *Biol. Zh. Arm.*, 29, 98, 1976.

Estlander, T. , Rajaniemi, R. , and Jolanki, R. , Hand dermatitis in dental technicians, *Contact Dermatitis*, 10, 201, 1984.

Spiechowicz, E. , Experimental studies on the effect of acrylic resin on rabbit skin, *Berufs Dermatosen*, 19, 132, 1971.

Seppinen, A. M. and Rajaniemi, R. , Local neurotoxicity of methylmethacrylate among dental technicians, *Am. J. Ind. Med.*, 5, 471, 1984.

Christiansen, M. L. , Adelhardt, M. , Kjaergaard Jrgensen, N. , and Gyntelberg, F. , Metylmetakrylat en rsag til toksisk hjerneskade?, *Ugeskr. Laeg.*, 24, 1491, 1986.

Anker, K. , Ekenvall, L. , Gustavsson, P. , and Gthe, C.-G. , Expositionsfrhallanden och symtom hos tandtekniker vid arbete med kallhrdande metylmetakrylat, MMA, *Tandteknikern*, 50, 444, 1981.

Brune, D. and Beltesbrekke, H. , Levels of methylmethacrylate, formaldehyde, and asbestos in dental work air, *Scand. J. Dent. Res.*, 89, 113, 1981.

Ruyter, I. E. , Release of formaldehyde from denture base polymers, *Acta Odontol. Scand.*, 38, 17, 1980.

Brune, D. and Beltesbrekke, H. , Levels of mercury and silver in dust from trimming of amalgam dies, *Scand. J. Dent. Res.*, 87, 462, 1979.

Waegemaekers, T. H. J. M. , Seutter, E. , den Arend, J. A. C. J., and Malten, K. E. , Permeability of surgeons gloves to methylmethacrylate, *Acta Orthop. Scand.*, 54, 790, 1983.

Brune, D. and Beltesbrekke, H. , Dust in dental laboratories. I. Types and levels in specific operations, *J. Prosthet. Dent.*, 43, 687, 1980.

Brune, D. , Beltesbrekke, H. , and Strand, G. , Dust in dental laboratories. II. Measurement of particle size distributions, *J. Prosthet. Dent.*, 44, 82, 1980.

Orenstein, A. J. , *Proc. of the Pneumoconiosis Conf.*, J. and A. Churchill, London, 1960, 120.

Lob, M. and Hugonnaud, C. , Pulmonary pathology. Risk of pneumoconiosis due to hard metals and berylliosis in dental technicians during modelling of metal prosthesis, *Arch. Mal. Prof. Hyg. Toxicol. Ind.*, 38, 543, 1977.

von Kronenberger, H. , Morgenroth, K. , Tuengerthal, S. , Schneider, M. , Meier-Sydow, J. , Riemann, H. , Kroidl, R. F. , and Amthor, M. , Pneumokoniosen bei einem Zahntechnikerkollektiv, *Atemwegs Lungenkrankheiten*, 4, 279, 1980.

Rom, W. N. , Lochey, J. E. , Lee, J. S. , Kimball, A. C. , Bang, K. M. , Leaman, H. , Johns, R. E. , Penota, D. , and Gibbons, H. L. , Pneumoconiosis and exposures of dental laboratory technicians, *Am. J. Public Health*, 74, 1252, 1984.

Morgenroth, K. , Kronenberger, H. , Michalke, G. , and Schnabel, R. , Morphology and pathogenesis of pneumoconiosis in dental technicians, *Pathol. Res. Pract.*, 179, 528, 1985.

de Vuyst, P. , van de Weyer, R. , de Coster, A. , Marchandise, F. X. , Demortier, P. , Ketelbant, P. , Jedwab, J. , and Yernault, J. C. , Dental technicians pneumoconiosis. A report of two cases, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 133, 316, 1986.

Hansen, H. M. , Silikose hos en tandtekniker, *Ugeskr. Laeg.*, 145, 2378, 1983.

Hjortsberg, U. , Jonsson, K. , Larsson, B. , Necking, L.-E. , Nise, G. , and rbaek, P. , Neuropati och vasospasm i fingrar hos tandtekniker exponerade fr hgfrekventa vibrationer, *Sven. Laekaresaellsk., Handlingar, Hygiea, Stockholm*, 1986, 120.

The Psychosocial Working Environment

Theorell, T. , Knox, S. , Svensson, J. , and Waller, D. , Blood pressure variations during a working day at age 28: effects of different types of work and blood pressure level at age 18, *J. Hum. Stress*, 11, 36, 1985.

Kagan, A. R. and Levi, L. , Adaptation of the psychosocial environment to mans abilities and needs, in *Society, Stress and Disease, Part 1*, Levi, L. , Ed., Oxford University Press, London, 1971.

357 Maslach, C. , Burnout The Cost of Caring, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1982.

Eisenstat, R. A. and Felner, R. D. , Toward a differentiated view of burnout: personal and organizational mediators of job satisfaction and stress, *Am. J. Comm. Psychol.*, 12, 411, 1984.

Keane, A. , Ducette, J. , and Adler, D. C. , Stress in ICU and non-ICU nurses, *Nurs. Res.*, 34, 231, 1985.

Arnetz, B. , Andreasson, S. , Strandberg, M. , Eneroth, P. , Kallner, A. , and Theorell, T. , The Working Environment of Physicians, *Stress Res. Rep. No. 187*, National Institute for Psychosocial Factors and Health, Stockholm, 1986 (in Swedish).

Goodman, L. J. , The longevity and mortality of American physicians, 1969-1973, *Millbank Memorial Fund Quarterly, Health Soc.*, 53, 353, 1975.

Elliott, R. , Mortality among Canadian physicians, *Can. Med. Assoc. J.*, 96, 1178, 1967.

Theorell, T. , Preski, A. , Sigala, F. , and Ahlberg-Hultn, G. , Six service occupations, psychosocial, psychological and endocrinological observations, in preparation (in Swedish) .

Tagliacozzo, R. and Vaughn, S. , Stress and smoking in hospital nurses, *Am. J. Public Health*, 72, 441, 1982.

Lehman, M. , Drges, V. , Huber, G. , Zllner, G. , Spri, U. , and Keul, J. , Zum Verhalten der freien Katecholamine in Blut und Ham bei Sanitern und rzten whrend des Einsatzes, *Int. Architectural Occup. Environ. Health*, 51, 209, 1983.

Eden, D. , Critical job events, acute stress and strain, a multiple interrupted times series, *Organ. Behav. Performance*, 30, 312, 1982.

Becker, W. G. E. , Ellis, H. , Goldsmith, R. , and Kaye, A. M. , Heart rates of surgeons in theatre, *Ergonomics*, 26, 803, 1983.

Payne, R. L. , Rick, J. T. , Smith, G. H. , and Cooper, R. G. , Multiple indications of stress in an active job cardiothoracic surgery, *J. Occup. Med.*, 26, 805, 1984.

Arnetz, B. , H rte, L.-G. , Hedberg, G. , Theorell, T. , Allander, E. , and Malker, H. , The Mortality Pattern (Coronary Heart Disease and Suicide) in Swedish Physicians, *Stress Res. Rep. No. 185*, National Institute for Psychosocial Factors and Health, Stockholm, 1986 (in Swedish).

Arnetz, B. , Hrte, L.-G. , Hedberg, A. , Theorell, T. , Allander, E. , and Malker, H. , Suicide patterns among physicians related to other academics as well as to the general population, *Acta Psychiatr. Scand.*, 75, 139, 1987.

Hrenstam, A. , Theorell, T. , and Palm, U.-B. , The working environment in prisons. IV. Summary, *Statshlsan and National Institute for Psychosocial Factors and Health, Stockholm*, 1987 (in Swedish).

Hellstrm, L. and Uddenberg, N. , Both master and servant the physician and the work mates, *Lakartidningen*, 82, 3672, 1984 (in Swedish).

Smith, J. W. , Denny, W. F. , and Witzke, D. B. , Emotional impairment in internal medicine house staff. Results of a national study, *JAMA*, 255, 1155, 1986.

Livingston, M. and Livingston, H. , Emotional distress in nurses at work, *Br. J. Med. Psychol.*, 57, 291, 1984.

Maloney, J. P. and Bartz, C. , Stress-tolerant people: intensive care nurses compared with non-intensive care nurses, *Heart Lung*, 12, 389, 1983.

Vredensburgh, D. J. and Trinkaus, R. J. , An analysis of role stress among hospital nurses, *J. Vocation. Behav.*, 22, 82, 1983.

Seabold, F. C. , The Relationship of Psychological Resources and Social Support to Occupational Stress and Burnout in Hospital Nurses, Doctoral thesis, University of Houston, Texas, 1982.

Arsenault, A. and Dolan, S. , The role of personality, occupation and organization in understanding the relationship between job stress, performance and absenteeism, *J. Occup. Psychol.*, 56, 227, 1983.

Paredes, F. C. , The Relationship of Psychological Resources and Social Support to Occupational Stress and Burnout in Hospital Nurses, Doctoral thesis, University of Houston, Texas, 1982.

Gardell, B. and Gustaffson, R. , Hospital Care on the Assembly Line, *Prisma, Stockholm*, 1979 (in Swedish).

Ehrenreich, B. and Ehrenreich, J. H. , Hospital workers: class conflicts in the making, *Int. J. Health Serv.*, 5, 43, 1975.

Jackson, S. E. , Participation in decision-making as a strategy for reducing job-related strain, *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 68, 3, 1983.

Amaral, P. , Nehemkis, A. M. , and Fox, L. , Staff support group on a cancer ward: a pilot project, *Death Educ.*, 5, 267, 1981.

Arnetz, B. , Eyre, M. , and Theorell, T. , Social activation of the elderly. A social experiment, *Soc. Sci. Med.*, 16, 1685, 1982.

Arnetz, B. , Theorell, T. , Levi, L. , Kallner, A. , and Eneroth, P. , An experimental study of social isolation of elderly people. Psychoendocrine and metabolic effects, *Psychosom. Med.*, 45, 395, 1983.

Norbeck, J. S. , Types and sources of social support for managing job stress in critical care nursing, *Nurs. Res.*, 34, 225, 1985.

Cassileth, B. R. , *Surviving: Staff Adaptations to Stress on a Cancer Ward*, Doctoral thesis, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 1978.

358 Theorell, T. , Hggmark, C. , and Eneroth, P. , Endocrinological reactions in women with a relative suffering from cancer: effects of an activation programme on the cancer ward and correlation to psychosocial reaction, *Acta Oncol. Scand.*, 26, 419, 1987.

Leppnen, R. A. and Olkinuora, M. A. , Psychological stress experienced by health care personnel, *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*, 13, 1, 1987.

Mindus, P. and Struwe, G. , Violent acts in a psychiatric emergency unit: a retrospective study, *Lakartidningen*, 74, 4606, 1977 (in Swedish).

Stymne, I. , Risks of violence in the work environment, *Arbetarskyddsstyrelsen*, Solna, 1981 (in Swedish).